

Special Meeting of Council Agenda

Tuesday, March 19, 2019 6 p.m.

> Council Chambers Aurora Town Hall



Town of Aurora Special Meeting of Council Agenda

Tuesday, March 19, 2019 6 p.m., Council Chambers

1. Approval of the Agenda

Recommended:

That the agenda as circulated by Legislative Services be approved.

2. Declarations of Pecuniary Interest and General Nature Thereof

- 3. Delegations
- 4. Consideration of Items Requiring Discussion
 - 1. FS19-008 Update to Development Charges By-law

Recommended:

- 1. That Report No. FS19-008 be received; and
- 2. That the Development Charges Background Study and Proposed Development Charges By-law, be received as presented; and
- 3. That the proposed by-law included in the study be amended to:
 - a) mirror York Region's By-law definitions for a large and small apartment; and
 - b) include a revised definition for special care facilities; and

- c) include a new definition and DC rate for special care/special dwellings; and
- d) remove clause 3.9 Hotels and Motels; and
- 4. That any new comments, questions and suggestions arising from the statutory Public Meeting be referred to staff for consideration; and
- 5. That Council hereby determines that no further public meetings are required under section 12 of the *Development Charges Act, 1997*.

5. Confirming By-law

Recommended:

That the following confirming by-law be enacted:

XXXX-19 Being a By-law to Confirm Actions by Council Resulting from a Special Meeting of Council on March 19, 2019.

6. Adjournment



Subject:	Update to Development Charges By-law
Prepared by:	Jason Gaertner, Acting Director Financial Services - Treasurer
Department:	Financial Services
Date:	March 19, 2019

Recommendation

- 1. That Report No. FS19-008 be received; and
- 2. That the Development Charges Background Study and Proposed Development Charges By-law, be received as presented; and
- 3. That the proposed by-law included in the study be amended to:
 - a) mirror York Region's By-law definitions for a large and small apartment; and
 - b) include a revised definition for special care facilities; and
 - c) include a new definition and DC rate for special care/special dwellings; and
 - d) remove clause 3.9 Hotels and Motels; and
- 4. That any new comments, questions and suggestions arising from the statutory Public Meeting be referred to staff for consideration; and
- 5. That Council hereby determines that no further public meetings are required under section 12 of the Development Charges Act, 1997.

Executive Summary

The intent of this report is to present Council and the public with the Development Charges Background Study and proposed by-law as required by the *Development Charges Act, 1997*, S.O. 1997 (the "DCA"), c. 27, as a key final step in updating the Town's current Development Charges By-law #5585-14, which expires April 7, 2019. Some key considerations include:

• A detailed consultation has already taken place with the development community.

- The proposed by-law differs from the Town's current by-law in some regards.
- The proposed bylaw makes no provision for transitional rate increases or phase-ins of the new development charges.
- The Development Charges Act provides a mechanism for members of the public to appeal the revised development charges by-law.

The proposed bylaw once approved may remain active for a maximum of five years from the date it is activated. Therefore, if it is activated on March 25, 2019, it may remain active until March 26, 2024.

Background

In accordance with the Development Charges Act (DCA), each municipality's development charges by-law must be reviewed every five years. The Town of Aurora's current by-law became effective on April 8, 2014, consequently as per the DCA it will expire on April 7, 2019.

In an effort to ensure that the Town continues to have an active development charges (DC) by-law in place, it must undertake the following necessary steps under the DCA in order to renew its DC by-law:

- i. the completion of an updated development charges background study and proposed DC bylaw which can be found under attachment #1; and
- ii. hold a public meeting that seeks feedback from public stakeholders on the Town's DC Study and proposed by-law; and
- iii. provide at least 20 days' notice of its scheduled public meeting(s) which the Town has done; and
- iv. ensure that its draft DC Study and by-law were posted on its web site for 60 days prior to the passing of the Town's new by-law.

Any person who attends the Town's DC Study and proposed by-law public meeting(s) may make representations relating to the proposed by-law.

If the proposed DC by-law is changed following the public meeting, Council shall determine whether a further meeting is necessary. Such a determination is final and not subject to review by a court or the Ontario Municipal Board.

A Special Meeting of Council is scheduled for today for the purpose of holding the requisite statutory Public Meeting. The Meeting was properly advertised to the public. The public notice outlined how to obtain copies of the Background Study and draft by-law. These documents were available from the Town's Website in pdf format meeting the 20 days' notice requirement.

The Town's consultants, Watson & Associates Economists Inc., will make a slide presentation covering two components. First, they will conduct a short educational session to advise members of the public and Council of the purpose, mechanism and process for development charges and their calculations. They will then proceed to walk through the process, content and highlights of the Background Study material, including a discussion and comparison of the resultant proposed development charges. Following the presentation and any questions to the presenter, the Chair of the Meeting will invite members of the public to speak. Registered delegates will be followed by unregistered delegates.

Staff encouraged all developers to communicate with staff in advance of the meeting on any issues of concern or questions with respect to the Background Study or draft by-law documents. Staff are hopeful that any concerns that have not already been addressed, if any, can be reviewed and responses provided at this meeting.

Any new comments, questions and/or suggestions arising from the statutory public meeting will be referred to staff for consideration

Analysis

A Development Charges Background Study ("DC Study") has been prepared in accordance with the *DCA*. The proposed draft by-law included as part of the combined document was prepared by staff, and reviewed by Legal Services and the consultant. The Executive Summary section of the Background Study provides an overview of the processes, issues and results of the Background Study.

Development charges fund the expansion of services and increases of capacity of municipal infrastructure to meet the needs of the growing community. Development charges do not recover 100% of the costs of servicing growth, leaving some elements and portions for the general tax levy or other sources to fund. The development charges determined and presented for approval have been calculated in accordance with the *DCA*, and optimized to the extent permitted by that legislation.

Report No. FS19-008

A detailed consultation has already taken place with the development community

Following the completion of the DC background study, the majority of the Town's active developers were invited to a consultation meeting that was held with the developers, senior staff, and the Town's consultant. In addition, a general invite was sent out to the broader development community through BILD to its members. In total 15 different developers had representation at the meeting.

Multiple items were discussed at this meeting, such as the relatively minor change in the DC Fees proposed under the new versus current DC by-law. It was acknowledged that residential development charges are proposed to increase by 2.7%, while non-residential development charges are proposed to increase 3.2%.

The meeting's presentation was provided to all attendees at their request shortly afterwards. In addition, all attendees as well as the broader development community were notified either directly by the Town or through BILD to its members as soon as the Town had posted its draft DC Study and proposed by-law on its web site. Staff have responded to multiple inquires relating to its posted draft DC study.

The proposed by-law differs from the Town's current by-law in some regards

Staff are required to apply the Town's development charges by-law on a daily basis. Staff must also administer and collect development charges for the Region of York and the school boards. Each of these entities have their own unique DC by-law with significant differences. With this in mind staff have reviewed the Town's existing development charges by-law, striving to further harmonize its new draft bylaw where it is reasonable to do so with these other entities' bylaws. This greater harmonization will reduce the risk of errors in DC fee collection, as well as streamline the administration processes. The following points highlight the most significant changes in comparison to the Town's existing bylaw, other than the amounts of the charges.

- Adjustment to harmonize to the Region of York's updated actual square footage definitions for differentiating small apartments from large apartments. In its current DC bylaw, the Region defines a small apartment as being less than 700 square feet in size. In the Town's current approved by-law a small apartment is defined as being less than 650 square feet. Staff recommend that the Town adjust its threshold to align with the Region's in this instance.
- 2. The definition of a special care facility has been revised to exclude the special care/special dwelling portions, if any, for a development of this nature.

- A new DC rate relating to the development of special care/special dwellings has been added to the Town's draft bylaw. This new rate has been added in response to a growing trend of developments that are being built upon progressive assisted living service models.
- 4. A new definition has been added to the Town's draft by-law for a special care/special dwelling. A dwelling of this nature is defined as a residential portion of a special care facility containing rooms or suites of rooms designed or intended to be used for sleeping and living accommodation that have a common entrance from street level:
 - i. Where the occupants have the right to use in common halls, stairs, yards, common rooms and accessory buildings;
 - ii. Which may or may not have exclusive sanitary and/or culinary facilities;
 - iii. This is designed to accommodate persons with specific needs, including, but not limited to, independent permanent living arrangements; and
 - Where support services such as meal preparation, grocery shopping, laundry, housekeeping, nursing, respite care and attendant services may be provided at various levels.
- 5. Provision 3.9 relating to hotels and motels has been removed. By removing this clause, any future hotel and motel development will be subject to the Town's standard non-residential charge. In recognition that the Town is now approaching full hotel and motel build out, a specific category of this nature is no longer required.

The proposed bylaw makes no provision for transitional rate increases or phaseins of the new development charges

The draft by-law makes no provision for transitional rate increases or phase-ins of the new development charges. Any such phase-in arrangement would result in the developers paying less than optimal costs of servicing the growth of the community and would represent lost revenues, as they cannot be recovered through higher charges in the new bylaw.

Page 6 of 10

Report No. FS19-008

The Development Charges Act provides a mechanism for members of the public to appeal the revised development charges by-law

The Development Charges Act provides a mechanism for members of the public to appeal the revised development charges by-law to the Ontario Municipal Board (the "OMB") within forty days following adoption by the Council. The OMB then hears and makes final decision on the matte. However, until the decision of the OMB is issued, the adopted by-law remains in effect, and development charges as set out therein remain due and payable.

Advisory Committee Review

None

Legal Considerations

As per the Development Charges Act, 1997, the Town must have an active DC By-law in place in order to enable the Town's legal capability to collect development charges. Before passing the proposed by-law that accompanied the DC Study, the Town is required to have this public meeting. Any person who attends the meeting may make representations to Council. Council may direct staff to make any of the changes as recommended by staff in this report to the proposed by-law. Upon Council making any changes to the proposed by-law, Council may decide that no further public notice is required before the passing of the DC By-law. In this respect, Council's decision would be final.

Financial Implications

All development charge funds collected are held in dedicated reserve funds until required for infrastructure investment. Development charges are the Province of Ontario's funding tool for municipalities to collect revenues for the funding of the necessary expansion of town infrastructure and amenities in order to maintain existing Town service levels as it strives to meet the services demands of the growing community. All funds collected must remain segregated and used for only the purposes of projects eligible under the DC Act.

The Town plans to spend \$115.83 million over the next five years in response to growth, of which \$75.48 million (65%) is recoverable from development charges. The remainder of this planned spend must come from other funding sources, such as the tax levy, water rates, grants, subsidies and other contributions.

Report No. FS19-008

The following table outlines the components and rates of the current bylaw indexed January 1, 2019 and those of the draft bylaw arising from the Background Study.

Service	Single & Detached		Non Residential Per Square Meter		
	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	
Municipal Parking Spaces	16	4	0.13	0.11	
Fire Services	653	891	3.10	3.98	
Outdoor Recreational Services	4,901	6,037	1.86	2.91	
Indoor Recreation Services	8,114	7,575	3.10	3.55	
Library Services	1,691	1,313	0.62	0.65	
General Government	625	774	2.87	3.44	
Services Related to a Highway	5,517	6,139	25.84	27.45	
Wastewater Services	853	734	3.97	3.23	
Water Supply & Distribution	854	377	4.10	1.72	
TOTAL	23,224	23,844	45.59	47.04	
Increase		2.7%		3.2%	

Development Charge Rates (Dollars)

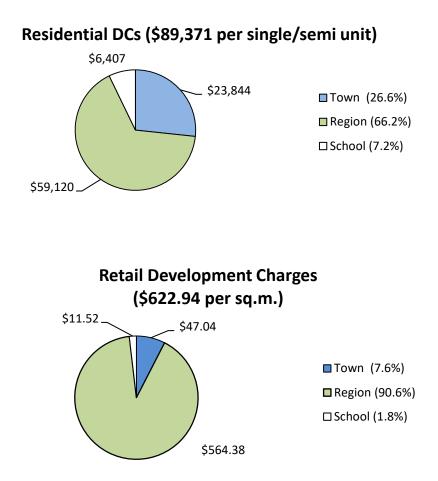
The following table outlines the sources and purposes of the expected \$75,476,000 of development charge revenue over the next five year period.

Sources & Purposes of Development Charge Revenues (Dollars)

Service	Residential	Non-Residential	Combined Forecast DC Revenue
Municipal Parking Spaces	107,200	52,800	160,000
Fire Services	1,372,800	646,000	2,018,800
Outdoor Recreational Services	7,968,500	419,400	8,387,900
Indoor Recreation Services	29,660,900	1,561,100	31,222,000
Library Services	4,160,400	218,900	4,379,300
General Government	1,200,200	591,100	1,791,300
Services Related to a Highway	15,359,500	7,228,000	22,587,500
Wastewater Services	2,511,500	1,181,900	3,693,400
Water Supply & Distribution	840,300	395,500	1,235,800
TOTAL	63,181,300	12,294,700	75,476,000

 March 19, 2019
 Page 8 of 10
 Report No. FS19-008

It is important to keep in perspective that the Town's development charge is only one of three development charges applicable to development within the Town. York Region and educational development charges are also applicable. The following charts outline the proportions should the updated draft bylaw be enacted:



Communications Considerations

This report will be made available on the Town's web site for the public's consumption. In addition, the Town has provided notice to the public of this public meeting of Council at least 20 clear days ahead of it taking place as per s. 12(1) of the Development Charges Act. Also, notification of this meeting was also published in a newspaper that was, in the clerk's opinion, of sufficient general circulation in the area to which the proposed by-law would apply in order to give the public reasonable notice of this planned meeting. Finally, notification as to this meeting was issued via the Town's web site and other social media channels.

Page 9 of 10

Report No. FS19-008

Link to Strategic Plan

Setting a Development Charge bylaw is the primary tool with which Ontario municipalities can finance the cost of expanding infrastructure and service amenities to accommodate growth demands in their communities. Optimizing the charge within the permissions of the legislation demonstrates the Strategic Plan principles of Leadership in Corporate Management.

Alternative(s) to the Recommendation

Delays in the implementation of the new bylaw would allow the current development charges by-law to lapse and disable the Town's legal capability to collect development charges until such time the new bylaw is enacted. The old bylaw cannot be extended.

Council may however direct staff to make any changes to the draft bylaw, or to respond to accommodate any specific concerns or issues raised by members of the public at the meeting. In such a circumstance, clearly worded motions should be considered.

Conclusions

Staff recommend that the comments, questions and suggestions arising from this statutory public meeting be referred back to staff for consideration, if any.

Attachments

Attachment #1 – Town of Aurora Development Charge Background Study and Proposed DC By-law

Previous Reports

None

Pre-submission Review

Agenda Management Team review on February 27, 2019

March 19, 2019

Report No. FS19-008

Departmental Approval Jason Gaertner, CPA, CMA A/Director of Financial Services

- Treasurer

Approved for Agenda

Doug Nadorozny Chief Administrative Officer

Item 1 Page 11 of 203

Attachment #1





Development Charges Background Study

Town of Aurora

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. 905-272-3600 info@watsonecon.ca

January 24, 2019

Table of Contents

Page

Exec	utive S	ummary		i
1.	Intro 1.1 1.2 1.3	Purpose of th Summary of t Changes to th 1.3.1 Area 1.3.2 Asse 1.3.3 60-Da 1.3.4 Timin	is Document. the Process. he D.C.A.: Bill 73 Rating t Management Plan for New Infrastructure ay Circulation of D.C. Background Study ng of Collection of D.C.s. r Changes.	1-1 1-3 1-3 1-3 1-3 1-4 1-4
2.	Curre 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	Schedule of C Services Cov Timing of D.C Indexing Redevelopme	urora Policy. Charges rered C. Calculation and Payment ent Allowance	2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2
3.	Antic 3.1 3.2 3.3	Requirement Basis of Popu Area Forecas	opment in the Town of Aurora of the Act ulation, Household and Non-Residential Gross Floor st Growth Forecast	3-1
4.	The 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	Introduction Services Pote Increase in th	ne Calculation of the Charge entially Involved ne Need for Service Policy	4-1 4-1 4-1

Item 1 Page 13 of 203

Table of Contents (Cont'd)



Page

	4.5		Forecast	
	4.6	Treatme	ent of Credits	
	4.7	0	Reserve Funds	
	4.8	Deducti	ons	
		4.8.1	Reduction Required by Level of Service Ceiling	
		4.8.2	Reduction for Uncommitted Excess Capacity	
		4.8.3	Reduction for Benefit to Existing Development	
		4.8.4	Reduction for Anticipated Grants, Subsidies and Other	
			Contributions	
			The 10% Reduction	
	4.9		al-wide vs. Area Rating	
	4.10		on of Development	
	4.11		lanagement	
	4.12	Transit.		4-13
5.	D.CE	Eligible	Cost Analysis by Service	5-1
	5.1		ction	
	5.2	Service	Levels and 10-Year Capital Costs for D.C. Calculation	5-1
		5.2.1	General Government (Studies)	5-1
		5.2.2	Municipal Parking Spaces	5-4
		5.2.3	Outdoor Recreation Services	5-6
		5.2.4	Indoor Recreation Facilities	5-10
			Library Services	
	5.3		Levels and 13-Year (2031) Capital Costs for Aurora's D.0	
			tion	
		5.3.1	Services Related to a Highway	
		5.3.2	Fire Services	
		5.3.3	Water Supply and Distribution Services	
		5.3.4	Wastewater Services	5-25
6.	D.C. C	alculati	ion	6-1
7.	D.C. F	Policy R	ecommendations and D.C. By-law Rules	7-1
	7.1		ction	
	7.2		/-law Structure	
	7.3		/-law Rules	
		7.3.1	Payment in any Particular Case	
		7.3.2	Determination of the Amount of the Charge	
		7.3.3	Application to Redevelopment of Land (Demolition and	
			Conversion)	7-3
		7.3.4	Exemptions (full or partial)	
		7.3.5	Phasing in	
			5	

Item 1 Page 14 of 203

Table of Contents (Cont'd)



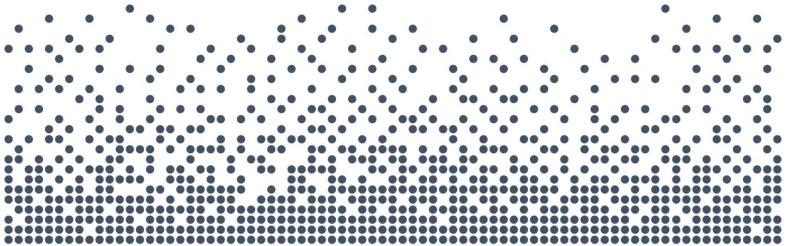
Page

			Timing of Collection	
			Indexing	
	7.4		The Applicable Areas	
	7.4	7.4.1	Categories of Services for Reserve Fund and Credit	. / -5
		7.1.1	Purposes	.7-5
		7.4.2	By-law In-force Date	
		7.4.3	Minimum Interest Rate Paid on Refunds and Charged for	
			Inter-Reserve Fund Borrowing	
			Area Rating	
	7.5	Other R	ecommendations	.7-7
8.			nentation	
	8.1		Consultation Process	
			Introduction Public Meeting of Council	
			Other Consultation Activity	
	8.2		ted Impact of the Charge on Development	
	8.3		entation Requirements	
		8.3.1	Introduction	. 8-3
			Notice of Passage	
		8.3.3	By-law Pamphlet	
			Appeals	
			Complaints Credits	
			Front-Ending Agreements	
			Severance and Subdivision Agreement Conditions	
Annor	adix A		ound Information on Residential and Non-Residential	
Apper			ast	A-1
Apper	ndix B	Level o	f Service	B-1
Apper	ndix C	Long-T	erm Capital and Operating Cost Examination	C-1
Apper	ndix D	D.C. Re	eserve Fund Policy	D-1
Аррен	ndix E	Local S	ervice Policy	.E-1
Apper	ndix F	Asset N	lanagement Plan	.F-1
Apper	ndix G	Propos	ed D.C. By-law	G-1

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym	Full Description of Acronym
D.C.	Development charge
D.C.A.	Development Charges Act, 1997, as amended
G.F.A.	Gross floor area
L.P.A.T.	Local Planning Appeal Tribunal
N.F.P.O.W.	No Fixed Place of Work
O.M.B.	Ontario Municipal Board
O.P.A.	Official Plan Amendment
O.Reg.	Ontario Regulation
P.P.U.	Persons per unit
S.D.E.	Single detached equivalent
S.D.U.	Single detached unit
S.S.	Subsection
sq.ft.	square foot
sq.m	square metre





Executive Summary



Executive Summary

- The report provided herein represents the Development Charges (D.C.) Background Study for the Town of Aurora required by the Development Charges Act, 1997 (D.C.A.). This report has been prepared in accordance with the methodology required under the D.C.A. The contents include the following:
 - Chapter 1 Overview of the legislative requirements of the Act;
 - Chapter 2 Review of present D.C. policies of the Town;
 - Chapter 3 Summary of the residential and non-residential growth forecasts for the Town;
 - Chapter 4 Approach to calculating the D.C.;
 - Chapter 5 Review of historic service standards and identification of future capital requirements to service growth and related deductions and allocations;
 - Chapter 6 Calculation of the D.C.s;
 - Chapter 7 D.C. policy recommendations and rules; and
 - Chapter 8 By-law implementation.
- 2. D.C.s provide for the recovery of growth-related capital expenditures from new development. The D.C.A. is the statutory basis to recover these charges. The methodology is detailed in Chapter 4; a simplified summary is provided below:
 - 1) Identify amount, type and location of growth;
 - 2) Identify servicing needs to accommodate growth;
 - 3) Identify capital costs to provide services to meet the needs;
 - 4) Deduct:
 - Grants, subsidies and other contributions;
 - Benefit to existing development;
 - Statutory 10% deduction (soft services);
 - Amounts in excess of 10-year historic service calculation;
 - D.C. reserve funds (where applicable);

Item 1 Page 18 of 203



- 5) Net costs are then allocated between residential and non-residential benefit; and
- 6) Net costs divided by growth to provide the D.C. charge.
- A number of changes to the D.C. process need to be addressed as a result of Bill 73. These changes have been incorporated throughout the report and in the updated draft by-law, as necessary. These items include:
 - a. Area-rating: Council must consider the use of area-specific charges.
 - b. Asset Management Plan for New Infrastructure: The D.C. background study must include an asset management plan that deals with all assets proposed to be funded, in whole or in part, by D.C.s. The asset management plan must show that the assets are financially sustainable over their full lifecycle.
 - c. 60-day Circulation Period: The D.C. background study must be released to the public at least 60-days prior to passage of the D.C. by-law.
 - d. Timing of Collection of Development Charges: The D.C.A. now requires D.C.s to be collected at the time of the first building permit.
- The growth forecast (Chapter 3) on which the Town-wide D.C. is based, projects the following population, housing and non-residential floor area for the 10-year (2019 to 2028) and 13-year (2019 to 2031) periods.

Measure	10 Year 2019-2028	13 Year 2019-2031
(Net) Population Increase	11,692	13,163
Residential Unit Increase	4,432	5,072
Non-Residential Gross Floor Area Increase (ft ²)	4,086,600	4,416,500

Source: Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. Forecast 2019

 On April 8, 2014, the Town of Aurora passed By-law 5585-14 under the D.C.A. The by-law imposes D.C.s on residential and non-residential uses. The by-law will expire on April 7, 2019. The Town is undertaking a D.C. public process and



anticipates passing a new by-law in advance of the expiry date. The mandatory public meeting has been set for March 19, 2019 with adoption of the by-law on March 26, 2019.

- 6. The Town's D.C.s currently in effect are \$23,224 for single detached dwelling units for full services. Non-residential charges are \$4.24 per square foot for full services. This report has undertaken a recalculation of the charge based on future identified needs (presented in Schedule ES-1 for residential and non-residential). Charges have been provided on a Town-wide basis for all services. The corresponding single detached unit charge is \$23,844. The non-residential charge is \$4.37 per square foot of building area. These rates are submitted to Council for its consideration.
- 7. The D.C.A. requires a summary be provided of the gross capital costs and the net costs to be recovered over the life of the by-law. This calculation is provided by service and is presented in Table 6-5. A summary of these costs is provided below:

Net Costs to be recovered from development charges	\$ 75,475,999
Grants, subsidies and other contributions	\$ 1,384,300
Mandatory 10% deduction for certain services	\$ 4,499,264
Ineligible re: Level of Service	\$ -
Post planning period benefit	\$ 27,107,089
Benefit to existing development	\$ 7,362,889
Less:	
Total gross expenditures planned over the next five years	\$ 115,829,541

Hence, \$40.35 million (or an annual amount of \$8.07 million) will need to be contributed from taxes and rates, or other sources. Of this amount, \$27.11 million will be included in subsequent D.C. study updates to reflect the portion of capital that benefits growth in the post period D.C. forecasts.

Based on the above table, the Town plans to spend \$115.83 million over the next five years, of which \$75.48 million (65%) is recoverable from D.C.s. Of this net amount, \$63.18 million is recoverable from residential development and \$12.29 million from non-residential development. It is noted also that any exemptions or reductions in the charges would reduce this recovery further.

Item 1 Page 20 of 203



8. Considerations by Council – The background study represents the service needs arising from residential and non-residential growth over the forecast periods.

The following services are calculated based on an 13-year (2031) forecast:

- Services Related to a Highway;
- Fire Services;
- Water Supply and Distribution Services; and
- Wastewater Services.

All other services are calculated based on a 10-year forecast. These include:

- Municipal Parking Spaces;
- Outdoor Recreation Services;
- Indoor Recreation Facilities;
- Library Services; and
- General Government (Studies).

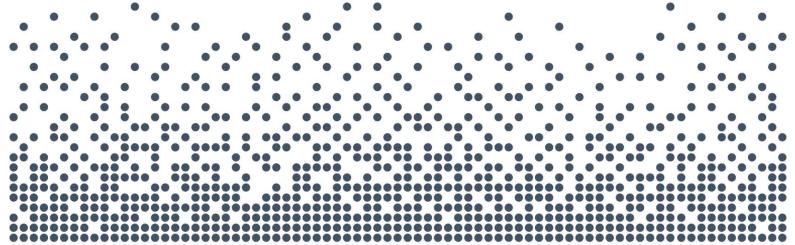
Council will consider the findings and recommendations provided in the report and, in conjunction with public input, approve such policies and rates it deems appropriate. These directions will refine the draft D.C. by-law which is appended in Appendix G. These decisions may include:

- adopting the charges and policies recommended herein;
- considering additional exemptions to the by-law; and
- considering reductions in the charge by class of development (obtained by removing certain services on which the charge is based and/or by a general reduction in the charge).

Table ES-1 Summary of Development Charges

			RESIDENTIAL			NON-RESIDENTIAL			
Service	Single and Semi- Detached Dwelling	Apartments - Large	Apartments - Small	Other Multiples	Special Care/Special Dwelling Units	(per sq.ft. of Gross Floor Area)	(per sq.m. of Gross Floor Area)		
Town-Wide Services:									
Municipal parking spaces	4	2	2	3	1	0.01	0.11		
Fire Services	891	538	369	662	275	0.37	3.98		
Outdoor Recreation Services	6,037	3,646	2,499	4,488	1,860	0.27	2.91		
Indoor Recreation Services	7,575	4,575	3,136	5,631	2,334	0.33	3.55		
Library Services	1,313	793	544	976	405	0.06	0.65		
General Government	774	467	320	575	238	0.32	3.44		
Total Town-Wide Services	16,594	10,021	6,870	12,335	5,113	1.36	14.64		
Town-Wide Engineered Services									
Services Related to a Highway	6,139	3,707	2,542	4,564	1,892	2.55	27.45		
Wastewater Services	734	443	304	546	226	0.30	3.23		
Water Supply and Distribution Services	377	228	156	280	116	0.16	1.72		
Total Town-Wide Engineered Services	7,250	4,378	3,002	5,390	2,234	3.01	32.40		
GRAND TOTAL	23,844	14,399	9,872	17,725	7,347	4.37	47.04		





Report

Item 1 Page 23 of 203



Chapter 1 Introduction

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx



1. Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this Document

This background study has been prepared pursuant to the requirements of the D.C.A. (s.10) and, accordingly, recommends new D.C.s and policies for the Town of Aurora.

The Town retained Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. (Watson), to undertake the D.C.s (D.C.) study process. Watson worked with Town staff in preparing the D.C. analysis and policy recommendations.

This D.C. background study, containing the proposed D.C. by-law, will be distributed to members of the public in order to provide interested parties with sufficient background information on the legislation, the study's recommendations and an outline of the basis for these recommendations.

This report has been prepared, in the first instance, to meet the statutory requirements applicable to the Town's D.C. background study, as summarized in Chapter 4. It also addresses the requirement for "rules" (contained in Chapter 7) and the proposed by-law to be made available as part of the approval process (included as Appendix G).

In addition, the report is designed to set out sufficient background on the legislation (Chapter 4), Aurora's current D.C. policies (Chapter 2) and the policies underlying the proposed by-law, to make the exercise understandable to those who are involved.

Finally, it addresses post-adoption implementation requirements (Chapter 8) which are critical to the successful application of the new policy.

The Chapters in the report are supported by Appendices containing the data required to explain and substantiate the calculation of the charge. A full discussion of the statutory requirements for the preparation of a background study and calculation of a D.C. is provided herein.

1.2 Summary of the Process

The public meeting required under Section 12 of the D.C.A., has been scheduled for March 19, 2019. Its purpose is to present the study to the public and to solicit public



input. The meeting is also being held to answer any questions regarding the study's purpose, methodology and the proposed modifications to the Town's D.C.s.

In accordance with the legislation, the background study and proposed D.C. by-law will be available for public review on January 24, 2019.

The process to be followed in finalizing the report and recommendations includes:

- consideration of responses received prior to, at, or immediately following the Public Meeting; and
- finalization of the report and Council consideration of the by-law subsequent to the public meeting.

Figure 1-1 outlines the proposed schedule to be followed with respect to the D.C. by-law adoption process.

	Schedule of Key D.C. Process Dates for the Town of Aurora						
1.	Data collection, staff review, engineering work, D.C. calculations and policy work	July 2018 to December 2018					
2.	Council Workshop	January 12, 2019					
3.	Stakeholder meeting	January 16, 2019					
4.	Background study and proposed by- law available to public	January 24, 2019					
5.	Public meeting advertisement placed in newspaper(s)	No later than February 26, 2019					
6.	Public meeting of Council	March 19, 2019					
7.	Council considers adoption of background study and passage of by-law	March 26, 2019					
8.	Newspaper notice given of by-law passage	By 20 days after passage					
9.	Last day for by-law appeal	40 days after passage					
10	. Town makes pamphlet available (where by-law not appealed)	By 60 days after in force date					

Figure 1-1



1.3 Changes to the D.C.A.: Bill 73

With the amendment of the D.C.A. (as a result of Bill 73 and O.Reg. 428/15), there are a number of areas that must be addressed to ensure that the Town is in compliance with the D.C.A., as amended. The following provides an explanation of the changes to the Act that affect the Town's Background Study and how they have been dealt with to ensure compliance with the amended legislation.

1.3.1 Area Rating

Bill 73 has introduced two new sections where Council must consider the use of areaspecific charges:

- Section 2(9) of the Act now requires a municipality to implement area-specific D.C.s for either specific services which are prescribed and/or for specific municipalities which are to be regulated. (Note that at this time, no municipalities or services are prescribed by the Regulations.)
- Section 10(2)c.1 of the D.C.A. requires that, "the development charges background study shall include consideration of the use of more than one development charge by-law to reflect different needs for services in different areas."

In regard to the first item, there are no services or specific municipalities identified in the regulations which must be area-rated. The second item requires Council to consider the use of area rating.

1.3.2 Asset Management Plan for New Infrastructure

The new legislation now requires that a D.C. background study must include an Asset Management Plan (s.10 (2) c.2). The asset management plan must deal with all assets that are proposed to be funded, in whole or in part, by D.C.s. The current regulations provide very extensive and specific requirements for the asset management plan related to transit services; however, they are silent with respect to how the asset management plan is to be provided for all other services. As part of any asset management plan, the examination should be consistent with the municipality's existing assumptions, approaches and policies on asset management planning. This



examination may include both qualitative and quantitative measures such as examining the annual future lifecycle contributions needs (discussed further in Appendix F of this report).

1.3.3 60-Day Circulation of D.C. Background Study

Previously the legislation required that a D.C. background study be made available to the public at least two weeks prior to the public meeting. The amended legislation now provides that the D.C. background study must be made available to the public (including posting on the municipal website) at least 60 days prior to passage of the D.C. by-law. No other changes were made to timing requirements for such things as notice of the public meeting and notice of by-law passage.

This D.C. study is being provided to the public on January 24, 2019 to ensure the new requirements for release of the study is met.

1.3.4 Timing of Collection of D.C.s

The D.C.A. has been refined by Bill 73 to require that D.C.s are collected at the time of the first building permit. For the majority of development, this will not impact the Town's present process. There may be instances, however, where several building permits are to be issued and either the size of the development or the uses will not be definable at the time of the first building permit. In these instances, the Town may enter into a delayed payment agreement in order to capture the full development.

1.3.5 Other Changes

It is also noted that a number of other changes were made through Bill 73 and O.Reg. 428/15 including changes to the way in which Transit D.C. service standards are calculated, the inclusion of Waste Diversion and the ability for collection of additional levies; however, these sections do not impact the Town's D.C.



Chapter 2 Current Town of Aurora Policy

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx



2. Current Town of Aurora Policy

2.1 Schedule of Charges

On April 8, 2014, the Town of Aurora passed By-law 5585-14 under the D.C.A. The bylaw imposes D.C.s for residential and non-residential uses. The table below provides the rates currently in effect, as at January 1, 2019.

Table 2-1 Town of Aurora Current D.C. Rates

	Residential				Non-Residential	
Service	Single & Semi Detached	Multiples	Large Apartments	Small Apartments	per sq.ft.	per sq.m.
Services Related to a Highway	5,516	4,271	2,994	2,001	2.40	25.84
Municipal parking spaces	16	13	9	6	0.01	0.13
Fire Services	653	506	355	237	0.29	3.10
Outdoor Recreation Services	4,901	3,794	2,660	1,777	0.17	1.86
Indoor Recreation Services	8,114	6,282	4,405	2,943	0.29	3.10
Library Services	1,691	1,310	918	613	0.06	0.62
General Government	625	484	339	227	0.27	2.86
Wastewater Services	853	661	463	309	0.37	3.97
Water Supply and Distribution Services	854	661	464	310	0.38	4.10
Total	23,224	17,981	12,607	8,423	4.24	45.59

2.2 Services Covered

The following services are covered under By-law 5585-14:

- Roads & Related
- Fire Services;
- Parks Development;
- Indoor Recreation;
- Library Services;
- Municipal Parking Services;
- General Government;
- Water Supply and Distribution; and
- Sanitary Sewers.



2.3 Timing of D.C. Calculation and Payment

D.C.s are payable at the time of building permit issuance and are collected by the Town of Aurora Building Department. Where applicable, a D.C. for Town-wide engineered services shall be payable upon execution of a vacant land condominium agreement, a development agreement, or a subdivision agreement with the remaining applicable portions of the D.C. to be payable at issuance permit as above.

2.4 Indexing

Rates shall be indexed annually on the 1st of January by the percentage change recorded in the average annual Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index produced by Statistics Canada.

2.5 Redevelopment Allowance

As a result of the redevelopment of land, a building or structure existing on the same land within four (4) years prior to the date of payment of D.C.s in respect of such redevelopment was, or is to be: (i) demolished, in whole or in part; (ii) relocated from the lands; or (ii) converted from one principal use to another principal use on the same land, then the D.C. otherwise payable with respect to such redevelopment shall be reduced by the following amounts:

- (a) in the case of a residential or mixed-use building or structure containing residential uses, an amount calculated by multiplying the applicable D.C. under subsections 3.6 or 3.7 of this By-law by the number, according to type, of dwelling units that have been or will be demolished, relocated from the lands, or converted to another principal use; or
- (b) in the case of a non-residential building or structure, or in the case of mixed-use building or structure, the non-residential uses in the mixed-use building or structure, an amount calculated by multiplying the applicable D.C.s under subsection 3.8 and 3.9 of this By-law by the non-residential gross floor area that has been or will be demolished, relocated from the lands, or converted to another principal use;



provided that such amounts shall not exceed, in total, the amount of the D.C.s otherwise payable with respect to the redevelopment.

2.6 Exemptions

The following non-statutory exemptions are provided under By-law 5585-14:

- Land owned by and used for the purposes of a private school;
- Lands, buildings, or structures to be used for the purposes of a cemetery, churchyard, or burial ground;
- Places of worship;
- Non-residential uses permitted pursuant to Section 39 of the Planning Act or any successor thereto;
- The issuance of a building permit not resulting in the creation of additional gross floor area;
- Agricultural uses; and
- A public hospital.



Chapter 3 Anticipated Development in the Town of Aurora

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx



3. Anticipated Development in the Town of Aurora

3.1 Requirement of the Act

Chapter 4 provides the methodology for calculating a D.C. as per the D.C.A. Figure 4-1 presents this methodology graphically. It is noted in the first box of the schematic that in order to determine the D.C. that may be imposed, it is a requirement of Section 5 (1) of the D.C.A. that "the anticipated amount, type and location of development, for which development charges can be imposed, must be estimated."

The growth forecast contained in this chapter (with supplemental tables in Appendix A) provides for the anticipated development for which the Town of Aurora will be required to provide services, over a 10-year (mid-2019 to mid-2029) and a longer term (mid 2019 to mid-2031) time horizon.

3.2 Basis of Population, Household and Non-Residential Gross Floor Area Forecast

The D.C. growth forecast has been derived from the York Region, 2041 Preferred Growth Scenario, 2041 Population and Employment Forecasts Report, November 2015, which is consistent with Schedule 3 of the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (G.G.H.), Ministry of Infrastructure, June 2013. In compiling the growth forecast, the following additional information sources were consulted to help assess the residential and non-residential development potential for the Town of Aurora over the forecast period, including:

- The Town of Aurora Development Charge Background Study and Proposed By-Law, Watson & Associates Economists Ltd., March 12, 2014 (As Amended April 8th, 2014);
- Town of Aurora Planning Application Status List, September 11, 2018;
- Town of Aurora Official Plan, September 2010;
- Town of Aurora Vacant Employment Land Inventory Report, January 2018;
- York Region Mid-2018 Housing Stock and Population Estimates by York Region, Corporate Services, Long Range Planning Branch, June 30, 2018;

Item 1 Page 34 of 203



- Historical residential and non-residential building permit data over the 2008-2018 period;
- Residential supply (in the development process and other designated residential lands) along with residential intensification opportunities as provided by the Town of Aurora Planning and Development Services department; and

Non-residential supply opportunities as provided by the Town of Aurora Planning and Development Services department.

3.3 Summary of Growth Forecast

A detailed analysis of the residential and non-residential growth forecasts is provided in Appendix A and the methodology employed is illustrated in Figure 3-1. The discussion provided herein summarizes the anticipated growth for the Town and describes the basis for the forecast. The results of the residential growth forecast analysis are summarized in Table 3-1 below, and *Schedule 1* in Appendix A.

As identified in Table 3-1 and Appendix A, *Schedule 1*, the Town's population is anticipated to reach approximately 71,120 by mid-2029 and 72,590 by mid-2031, resulting in an increase of 11,690 and 13,160 persons, respectively, over the 10-year and longer term (2019 to 2031) forecast periods.¹

¹ The population figures used in the calculation of the 2019 D.C. exclude the net Census undercount, which is estimated at approximately 3.5%.





DEMAND

SUPPLY

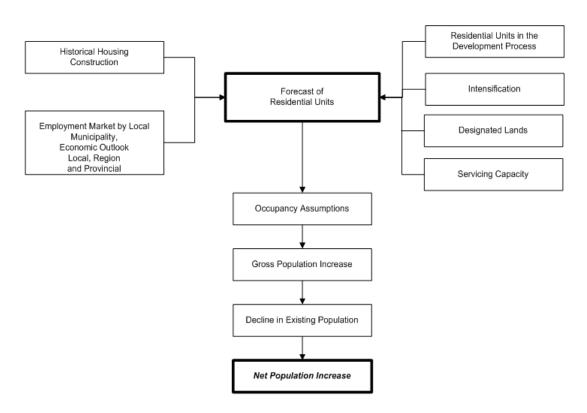


Table 3-1 Town of Aurora **Residential Growth Forecast Summary**

			Exclud	ling Census Unde	ercount		ŀ	Housing Units			Person Per
	Year	Population (Including Census Undercount) ¹	Population	Institutional Population	Population Excluding Institutional Population	Singles & Semi- Detached	Multiple Dwellings ²	Apartments ³	Other	Total Households	Unit (P.P.U.): Total Population/ Total Households
-	Mid 2006	49,150	47,629	739	46,890	10,795	3,190	1,665	5	15,655	3.042
Historical	Mid 2011	54,900	53,203	818	52,385	12,305	3,565	1,810	11	17,691	3.007
Т	Mid 2016	57,210	55,445	740	54,705	12,770	3,975	2,100	10	18,855	2.941
st	Mid 2019	61,320	59,426	797	58,629	13,877	4,311	2,145	10	20,343	2.921
Forecast	Mid 2029	73,390	71,118	950	70,168	15,764	5,326	3,675	10	24,775	2.871
ш	Mid 2031	74,900	72,589	969	71,620	15,892	5,454	4,059	10	25,415	2.856
	Mid 2006 - Mid 2011	5,750	5,574	79	5,495	1,510	375	145	6	2,036	
ital	Mid 2011 - Mid 2016	2,310	2,242	-78	2,320	465	410	290	-1	1,164	
Incremental	Mid 2016 - Mid 2019	4,110	3,981	57	3,924	1,107	336	45	0	1,488	
Inc	Mid 2019 - Mid 2029	12,070	11,692	153	11,539	1,887	1,015	1,530	0	4,432	
	Mid 2019 - Mid 2031	13,580	13,163	172	12,991	2,015	1,143	1,914	0	5,072	

Source: Derived from York Region 2041 Preferred Growth Scenario, November 2015, by Watson & Associates Economists Ltd., 2019.

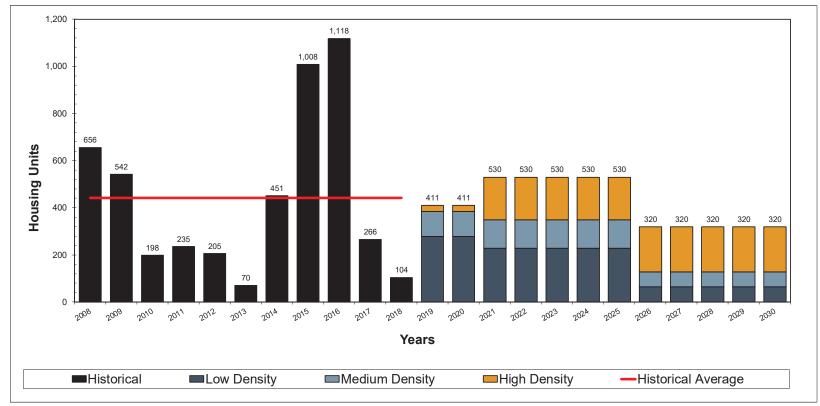
¹ Census undercount estimated at approximately 3.2%. Note: Population including the undercount has been rounded.

² Includes townhouses and apartments in duplexes.
 ³ Includes bachelor, 1-bedroom and 2-bedroom+ apartments.

Item 1 Page 36 of 203



Table 3-2 Town of Aurora Annual Housing Forecast



Source: Historical housing activity (2008-2017) based on Town of Aurora building permit data.

Note: 2018 is an estimate based on Town of Aurora building permit data (January-October, 2018).

1. Growth forecast represents calendar year.

Item 1 Page 37 of 203



- 1. Unit Mix (Appendix A Schedules 1, 5, and 6)
 - The unit mix for the Town was derived from a detailed review of historical development activity (as per Schedule 6), as well as active residential development applications and other designated lands and intensification opportunities (as per Schedule 5).
 - Based on the above indicators, the 2019 to 2031 household growth forecast is comprised of a unit mix of 40% low density (single detached and semi-detached), 22% medium density (multiples except apartments) and 38% high density (bachelor, 1-bedroom and 2-bedroom apartments).
- 2. Geographic Location of Residential Development
 - a. In accordance with forecast demand and available land supply, all housing growth will occur within the Urban Boundary.
- 3. Planning Period
 - Short and longer-term time horizons are required for the D.C. process. The D.C.A. limits the planning horizon for certain services, such as parks, recreation and libraries, to a 10-year planning horizon. Services related to a highway, public works, fire, police, stormwater, water and wastewater services can utilize a longer planning period.
- 4. Population in New Units (Appendix A Schedules 2, 3 and 4)
 - The number of housing units to be constructed in the Town of Aurora during the short- and long-term periods is presented on Figure 3-2. Over the 2019 to 2031 forecast period, the Town is anticipated to average of approximately 423 new housing units per year, respectively.
 - The institutional population¹ is anticipated to grow by 172 persons between 2019 to 2031.
 - Population in new units is derived from Schedules 2, 3, and 4, which incorporate historical development activity, anticipated units (see unit mix

¹ Institutional includes special care facilities such as nursing home or residences for senior citizens. A P.P.U. of 1.100 depicts 1-bedroom and 2 or more bedroom units in these special care facilities.



discussion) and average persons per unit (P.P.U.) by dwelling type for new units.

- Schedule 7 summarizes the P.P.U. for the new housing units by age and type of dwelling based on a 2016 custom Census data. The total calculated P.P.U. for all density types has been adjusted to account for the upward P.P.U. trend which has been recently experienced in both new and older units. Forecasted 15-year average P.P.U.s by dwelling type are as follows:
 - o Low density: 3.570
 - o Medium density: 2.654
 - \circ High density¹: 1.837
 - o Institutional density 1.100
- 5. Existing Units and Population Change (Appendix A Schedules 2, 3 and 4)
 - Existing households for mid-2019 are based on the 2016 Census households, plus estimated residential units constructed between mid-2016 and 2018 assuming a 6-month lag between construction and occupancy (see Schedule 2).
 - The decline in average occupancy levels for existing housing units is calculated in Schedules 2 through 4, by aging the existing population over the forecast period. The forecast population decline in existing households over the 2019 to 2031 forecast period is approximately 750.
- 6. Employment (Appendix A, Schedules 9a, 9b, 10 and 11)
 - Employment projections are largely based on the activity rate method, which is defined as the number of jobs in a municipality divided by the number of residents. Key employment sectors include primary, industrial, commercial/ population-related, institutional, and work at home, which are considered individually below.

¹ Includes bachelor, 1-bedroom and 2 or more bedroom apartments



- 2016 employment data¹ (place of work) for the Town of Aurora is outlined in Schedule 9a. The 2016 employment base is comprised of the following sectors:
 - 80 primary (<1%);
 - 2,895 work at home employment (11%);
 - 5,030 industrial (20%);
 - 10,230 commercial/population related (40%); and
 - 7,045 institutional (28%).
- The 2016 employment by usual place of work, including work at home, is estimated at 25,280. An additional 2,880 employees have been identified for the Town in 2016 that have no fixed place of work (N.F.P.O.W.).² The 2016 employment base, including N.F.P.O.W., totals approximately 28,160.
- Total employment, including work at home and N.F.P.O.W., for the Town of Aurora is anticipated to reach approximately 36,300 by mid-2029 and 37,000 by mid-2031. This represents an employment increase of 6,920 for the 10-year forecast period and 7,620 for the 2019 to 2031 forecast period.
- Schedule 9b, Appendix A, summarizes the employment forecast, excluding work at home employment and N.F.P.O.W. employment, which is the basis for the D.C. employment forecast. The impact on municipal services from work at home employees has already been included in the population forecast. The need for municipal services related to N.F.P.O.W. employees has largely been included in the employment forecast by usual place of work (i.e. employment and gross floor area generated from N.F.P.O.W. construction employment). Furthermore, since these employees have no fixed work address, they cannot be captured in the non-residential gross floor area (G.F.A.) calculation.

¹ 2016 employment estimated by Watson & Associates Economists Ltd.

² Statistics Canada defines "No Fixed Place of Work" (N.F.P.O.W.) employees as, "persons who do not go from home to the same work place location at the beginning of each shift. Such persons include building and landscape contractors, travelling salespersons, independent truck drivers, etc."



- Total employment for the Town of Aurora (excluding work at home and N.F.P.O.W. employment) is anticipated to reach approximately 28,890 by mid-2029 and 29,430 by mid-2031. This represents an employment increase of 5,700 and 6,250 over the 10-year and longer-term forecast periods, respectively.
- 7. Non-Residential Sq.ft. Estimates (Gross Floor Area (G.F.A.), Appendix A, Schedule 9b)
 - Square footage estimates were calculated in Schedule 9b based on the following employee density assumptions:
 - o 950 sq.ft. per employee for industrial;
 - 421 sq.ft. per employee for commercial/population-related; and
 - o 700 sq.ft. per employee for institutional employment.
 - The Town-wide incremental Gross Floor Area (G.F.A.) increase is anticipated to be 4.09 million sq.ft. over the 10-year forecast period and 4.42 million sq.ft. over the 2019 to 2031 forecast period.
 - In terms of percentage growth, the 2019 to 2031 incremental G.F.A. forecast by sector is broken down as follows:
 - 1. industrial 68%;
 - 2. commercial/population-related 25%; and
 - 3. institutional 7%.



Chapter 4 The Approach to the Calculation of the Charge



4. The Approach to the Calculation of the Charge

4.1 Introduction

This chapter addresses the requirements of s.s.5(1) of the D.C.A. with respect to the establishment of the need for service which underpins the D.C. calculation. These requirements are illustrated schematically in Figure 4-1.

4.2 Services Potentially Involved

Table 4-1 lists the full range of municipal service categories which are provided within the Town.

A number of these services are defined in s.s.2(4) of the D.C.A. as being ineligible for inclusion in D.C.s. These are shown as "ineligible" on Table 4-1. Two ineligible costs defined in s.s.5(3) of the D.C.A. are "computer equipment" and "rolling stock with an estimated useful life of (less than) seven years..." In addition, local roads are covered separately under subdivision agreements and related means (as are other local services). Services which are potentially eligible for inclusion in the Town's D.C. are indicated with a "Yes."

4.3 Increase in the Need for Service

The D.C. calculation commences with an estimate of "the increase in the need for service attributable to the anticipated development," for each service to be covered by the by-law. There must be some form of link or attribution between the anticipated development and the estimated increase in the need for service. While the need could conceivably be expressed generally in terms of units of capacity, s.s.5(1)3, which requires that Town Council indicate that it intends to ensure that such an increase in need will be met, suggests that a project-specific expression of need would be most appropriate.

Item 1 Page 44 of 203



Figure 4-1 The Process of Calculating a Development Charge under the Act that must be followed

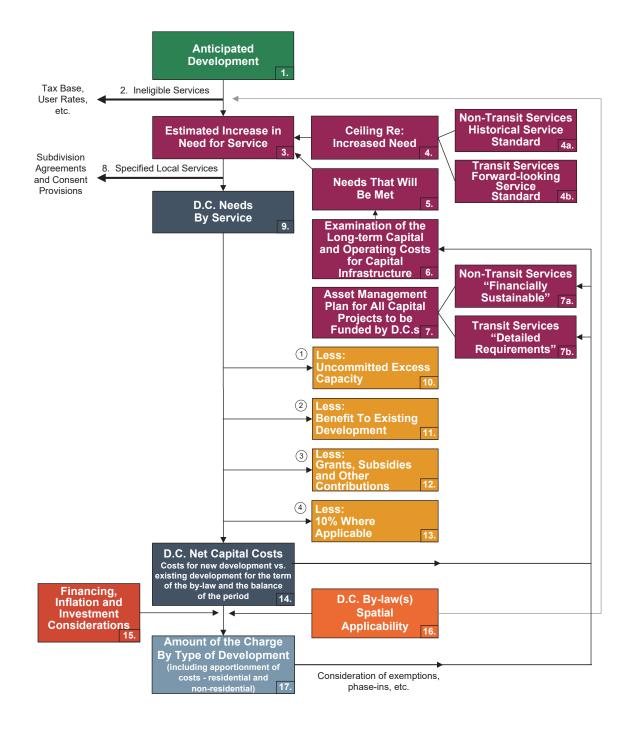




Table 4-1

Categories of Municipal Services to be Addressed as Part of the Calculation

	Categories of inicipal Services	Eligibility for Inclusion in the D.C. Calculation		Service Components	Maximum Potential D.C. Recovery %
1.	Services	Yes	1.1	Arterial roads	100
	Related to a	Yes		Collector roads	100
	Highway	Yes	1.3	Bridges, Culverts and Roundabouts	100
		No	1.4	Local municipal roads	0
		Yes		Traffic signals	100
		Yes	1.6	Sidewalks and streetlights	100
		Yes	1.7	Active Transportation	100
2.	Other	n/a	2.1	Transit vehicles ¹ & facilities	100
	Transportation	n/a		Other transit infrastructure	100
	Services	n/a	2.3	Municipal parking spaces -	
				indoor	90
		Yes	2.4	Municipal parking spaces -	0.0
		N/	0.5	outdoor	90
		Yes Yes		Works Yards	100
		res n/a		Rolling stock ¹ Ferries	100 90
		n/a		Airport	90
3.	Stormwater	No	3.1	Main channels and drainage	100
0.	Drainage and		0.1	trunks	
	Control Services	No	3.2	Channel connections	100
		No	3.3	Retention/detention ponds	100
4.	Fire Protection	Yes	4.1	Fire stations	100
	Services	Yes	4.2	Fire pumpers, aerials and	100
		Yes		rescue vehicles ¹	
			4.3	Small equipment and gear	100

*same percentage as service component to which it pertains computer equipment excluded throughout

¹with 7+ year life time



	Categories of inicipal Services	Eligibility for Inclusion in the D.C. Calculation		Service Components	Maximum Potential D.C. Recovery %
5.	Outdoor Recreation	Ineligible	5.1	Acquisition of land for parks, woodlots and E.S.A.s	0
	Services (i.e. Parks and Open	Yes	5.2		90
	Space)	Yes		Development of district parks	90
		Yes Yes	5.4 5.5	Development of municipal- wide parks	90
		res	5.5	Development of special purpose parks	90
		Yes	5.6	Parks rolling stock ¹ and yards	90
6.	Indoor Recreation Services	Yes	6.1	Arenas, indoor pools, fitness facilities, community centres, etc. (including land)	90
		Yes	6.2		90
7.	Library Services	Yes	7.1	Public library space (incl.	
		No	7.2	furniture and equipment) Library vehicles¹	90 90
		Yes		Library materials	90
8.	Electrical Power	Ineligible	8.1	Electrical substations	0
	Services	Ineligible	8.2	Electrical distribution system	0
		Ineligible		Electrical system rolling stock	0
9.	Provision of Cultural, Entertainment	Ineligible	9.1	Cultural space (e.g. art galleries, museums and theatres)	0
	and Tourism Facilities and Convention Centres	Ineligible	9.2	Tourism facilities and convention centres	0
10.	Wastewater	n/a		Treatment plants	100
	Services	Yes		2 Sewage trunks	100
		n/a		Cocal systems	0
		Yes	10.4	Vehicles and equipment ¹	100

¹with 7+ year life time



Categories of Municipal Services	Eligibility for Inclusion in the D.C. Calculation	Service Components	Maximum Potential D.C. Recovery %
11. Water Supply	n/a	11.1 Treatment plants	100
Services	Yes	11.2 Distribution systems	100
	n/a	11.3 Local systems	0
	Yes	11.4 Vehicles and equipment ¹	100
12. Waste Management Services	Ineligible Ineligible	12.1 Landfill collection, transfer vehicles and equipment12.2 Landfills and other disposal	0
		facilities	0
	No No	12.3 Waste diversion facilities 12.4 Waste diversion vehicles and	90 90
13. Police Services	n/a	equipment ¹ 13.1 Police detachments	100
13. FUILE SELVICES	n/a	13.2 Police rolling stock ¹	100
	n/a	13.3 Small equipment and gear	100
14. Homes for the	n/a	14.1 Homes for the aged space	90
Aged	n/a	14.2 Vehicles ¹	90
15. Child Care	n/a	15.1 Child care space	90
	n/a	15.2 Vehicles ¹	90
16. Health	n/a	16.1 Health department space	90
ro. moantr	n/a	16.2 Health department vehicles ¹	90
17. Social Housing	n/a	17.1 Social Housing space	90
18. Provincial Offences Act (P.O.A.)	n/a	18.1 P.O.A. space	90
19. Social Services	n/a	19.1 Social service space	90
20. Ambulance	n/a	20.1 Ambulance station space	90
	n/a	20.2 Vehicles ¹	90
21. Hospital Provision	Ineligible	21.1 Hospital capital contributions	0

¹with 7+ year life time



Categories of Municipal Services	Eligibility for Inclusion in the D.C. Calculation	Service Components	Maximum Potential D.C. Recovery %
22. Provision of Headquarters for the General Administration of Municipalities and Area Municipal Boards	Ineligible Ineligible Ineligible	22.1 Office space22.2 Office furniture22.3 Computer equipment	0 0 0
23. Other Services	Yes	 23.1 Studies in connection with acquiring buildings, rolling stock, materials and equipment, and improving land² and facilities, including the D.C. background study cost 23.2 Interest on money borrowed to pay for growth-related capital 	0-100 0-100

¹with a 7+ year life time

²same percentage as service component to which it pertains

Eligibility for Inclusion in the D.C. Calculation	Description
Yes	Municipality provides the service – service has been included in the D.C. calculation.
No	Municipality provides the service – service has not been included in the D.C. calculation.
n/a	Municipality does not provide the service.
Ineligible	Service is ineligible for inclusion in the D.C. calculation.



4.4 Local Service Policy

Some of the need for services generated by additional development consists of local services related to a plan of subdivision. As such, they will be required as a condition of subdivision agreements or consent conditions. The Town's policy is provided in Appendix E to this report.

4.5 Capital Forecast

Paragraph 7 of s.s.5(1) of the D.C.A. requires that "the capital costs necessary to provide the increased services must be estimated." The Act goes on to require two potential cost reductions and the Regulation sets out the way in which such costs are to be presented. These requirements are outlined below.

These estimates involve capital costing of the increased services discussed above. This entails costing actual projects or the provision of service units, depending on how each service has been addressed.

The capital costs include:

- a) costs to acquire land or an interest therein (including a leasehold interest);
- b) costs to improve land;
- c) costs to acquire, lease, construct or improve buildings and structures;
- d) costs to acquire, lease or improve facilities, including rolling stock (with a useful life of 7 or more years), furniture and equipment (other than computer equipment), materials acquired for library circulation, reference or information purposes;
- e) interest on money borrowed to pay for the above-referenced costs;
- f) costs to undertake studies in connection with the above-referenced matters; and
- g) costs of the D.C. background study.

In order for an increase in need for service to be included in the D.C. calculation, Town Council must indicate "...that it intends to ensure that such an increase in need will be met" (s.s.5 (1)3). This can be done if the increase in service forms part of a Council-approved Official Plan, capital forecast or similar expression of the intention of Council

Item 1 Page 50 of 203



(O.Reg. 82/98 s.3). The capital program contained herein reflects the Town's approved and proposed capital budgets and master servicing/needs studies.

4.6 Treatment of Credits

Section 8, paragraph 5, of O.Reg. 82/98 indicates that a D.C. background study must set out "the estimated value of credits that are being carried forward relating to the service." Subsection 17, paragraph 4, of the same Regulation indicates that "...the value of the credit cannot be recovered from future D.C.s," if the credit pertains to an ineligible service. This implies that a credit for <u>eligible</u> services can be recovered from future D.C.s. As a result, this provision should be made in the calculation, in order to avoid a funding shortfall with respect to future service needs. Outstanding credit obligations have been included in the D.C. calculations.

4.7 Existing Reserve Funds

Section 35 of the D.C.A. states that:

"The money in a reserve fund established for a service may be spent only for capital costs determined under paragraphs 2 to 8 of subsection 5(1)."

There is no explicit requirement under the D.C.A. calculation method set out in s.s.5(1) to net the outstanding reserve fund balance as part of making the D.C. calculation; however, s.35 does restrict the way in which the funds are used in future.

For services which are subject to a per capita based, service level "cap," the reserve fund balance should be applied against the development-related costs for which the charge was imposed once the project is constructed (i.e. the needs of recent growth). This cost component is distinct from the development-related costs for the <u>next</u> 10-year period, which underlie the D.C. calculation herein.

The alternative would involve the Town spending all reserve fund monies prior to renewing each by-law, which would not be a sound basis for capital budgeting. Thus, the Town will use these reserve funds for the Town's cost share of applicable development-related projects, which are required but have not yet been undertaken, as a way of directing the funds to the benefit of the development which contributed them



(rather than to future development, which will generate the need for additional facilities directly proportionate to future growth).

The Town's D.C. Reserve Fund Balance by service at December 31, 2018 is shown below:

Service	Totals
Services Related to a Highway	\$5,330,010.04
Municipal Parking Services	\$339,465.32
Fire Services	(\$3,089,908.69)
Outdoor Recreation Services	(\$11,842,692.76)
Indoor Recreation Services	\$3,540,969.94
Library Services	\$3,049,221.54
General Government (Studies)	(\$677,126.49)
Wastewater Services	\$69,150.02
Water Supply and Distribution Services	(\$923,597.55)
Total	(\$4,204,508.63)

Note: Amounts in brackets are Deficit balances.

4.8 Deductions

The D.C.A. potentially requires that five deductions be made to the increase in the need for service. These relate to:

- the level of service ceiling;
- uncommitted excess capacity;
- benefit to existing development;
- anticipated grants, subsidies and other contributions; and
- 10% reduction for certain services.

The requirements behind each of these reductions are addressed as follows:

4.8.1 Reduction Required by Level of Service Ceiling

This is designed to ensure that the increase in need included in 4.3 does "...not include an increase that would result in the level of service (for the additional development increment) exceeding the average level of the service provided in the Municipality over the 10-year period immediately preceding the preparation of the background study..." O.Reg. 82.98 (s.4) goes further to indicate that "...both the quantity and quality of a

Item 1 Page 52 of 203



service shall be taken into account in determining the level of service and the average level of service."

In many cases, this can be done by establishing a quantity measure in terms of units as floor area, land area or road length per capita and a quality measure, in terms of the average cost of providing such units based on replacement costs, engineering standards or recognized performance measurement systems, depending on circumstances. When the quantity and quality factor are multiplied together, they produce a measure of the level of service, which meets the requirements of the Act, i.e. cost per unit.

With respect to transit services, the changes to the Act as a result of Bill 73 have provided for an alternative method for calculating the services standard ceiling. Transit services must now utilize a forward-looking service standard analysis, described later in this section.

The average service level calculation sheets for each service component in the D.C. calculation are set out in Appendix B.

4.8.2 Reduction for Uncommitted Excess Capacity

Paragraph 5 of s.s.5(1) requires a deduction from the increase in the need for service attributable to the anticipated development that can be met using the Town's "excess capacity," other than excess capacity which is "committed."

"Excess capacity" is undefined, but in this case must be able to meet some or all of the increase in need for service, in order to potentially represent a deduction. The deduction of <u>uncommitted</u> excess capacity from the future increase in the need for service would normally occur as part of the conceptual planning and feasibility work associated with justifying and sizing new facilities, e.g. if a road widening to accommodate increased traffic is not required because sufficient excess capacity is already available, then widening would not be included as an increase in need, in the first instance.

4.8.3 Reduction for Benefit to Existing Development

Section 5(1)6 of the D.C.A. provides that, "The increase in the need for service must be reduced by the extent to which an increase in service to meet the increased need would

Item 1 Page 53 of 203



benefit existing development." The general guidelines used to consider benefit to existing development included the following:

- the repair or unexpanded replacement of existing assets that are in need of repair;
- an increase in average service level of quantity or quality (compare water as an example);
- the elimination of a chronic servicing problem not created by growth; and
- providing services where none previously existed (generally considered for water or wastewater services).

This step involves a further reduction in the need, by the extent to which such an increase in service would benefit existing development. The level of services cap in 4.4 is related but is not the identical requirement. Sanitary, storm and water trunks are highly localized to growth areas and can be more readily allocated in this regard than other services such as services related to a highway, which do not have a fixed service area.

Where existing development has an adequate service level which will not be tangibly increased by an increase in service, no benefit would appear to be involved. For example, where expanding existing library facilities simply replicates what existing residents are receiving, they receive very limited (or no) benefit as a result. On the other hand, where a clear existing service problem is to be remedied, a deduction should be made accordingly.

In the case of services such as recreation facilities, community parks, libraries, etc., the service is typically provided on a Town-wide system basis. For example, facilities of the same type may provide different services (i.e. leisure pool vs. competitive pool), different programs (i.e. hockey vs. figure skating) and different time availability for the same service (i.e. leisure skating available on Wednesday in one arena and Thursday in another). As a result, residents will travel to different facilities to access the services they want at the times they wish to use them, and facility location generally does not correlate directly with residence location. Even where it does, displacing users from an existing facility to a new facility frees up capacity for use by others and generally results in only a very limited benefit to existing development. Further, where an increase in demand is not met for a number of years, a negative service impact to existing development is involved for a portion of the planning period.



4.8.4 Reduction for Anticipated Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions

This step involves reducing the capital costs necessary to provide the increased services by capital grants, subsidies and other contributions (including direct developer contributions required due to the local service policy) made or anticipated by Council and in accordance with various rules such as the attribution between the share related to new vs. existing development. That is, some grants and contributions may not specifically be applicable to growth or where Council targets fundraising as a measure to offset impacts on taxes (O.Reg. 82.98 s.6).

4.8.5 The 10% Reduction

Paragraph 8 of s.s. (1) of the D.C.A. requires that, "the capital costs must be reduced by 10 percent." This paragraph does not apply to water supply services, waste water services, storm water drainage and control services, services related to a highway, police and fire protection services. The primary services to which the 10% reduction does apply include services such as parks, recreation, libraries, childcare/social services, the Provincial Offences Act, ambulance, homes for the aged, and health.

The 10% is to be netted from the capital costs necessary to provide the increased services, once the other deductions have been made, as per the infrastructure costs sheets in Chapter 5.

4.9 Municipal-wide vs. Area Rating

This step involves determining whether all of the subject costs are to be recovered on a uniform municipal-wide basis or whether some or all are to be recovered on an area-specific basis. Under the amended D.C.A., it is now mandatory to "consider" area-rating of services (providing charges for specific areas and services), however, it is not mandatory to implement area-rating. Further discussion is provided in section 7.4.4.

4.10 Allocation of Development

This step involves relating the costs involved to anticipated development for each period under consideration and using allocations between residential and non-residential



development and between one type of development and another, to arrive at a schedule of charges.

4.11 Asset Management

The new legislation now requires that a D.C. Background Study must include an Asset Management Plan (s. 10 (2)c.2). The asset management plan must deal with all assets that are proposed to be funded, in whole or in part, by D.C.s. The current regulations provide very extensive and specific requirements for the asset management plan related to transit services (as noted in the subsequent subsection); however, they are silent with respect to how the asset management plan is to be provided for all other services. As part of any asset management plan, the examination should be consistent with the municipality's existing assumptions, approaches and policies on the asset management planning. This examination has been included in Appendix F.

4.12 Transit

The most significant changes to the Act relate to the transit service. These changes relate to four areas of the calculations, as follows:

- A. Transit no longer requires the statutory 10% mandatory deduction from the net capital cost (section 5.2(i) of the D.C.A.).
- B. The Background Study requires the following in regard to transit costs (as per section 8(2) of the Regulations):
 - 1. The calculations that were used to prepare the estimate for the planned level of service for the transit services, as mentioned in subsection 5.2(3) of the Act.
 - 2. An identification of the portion of the total estimated capital cost relating to the transit services that would benefit,
 - i. the anticipated development over the 10-year period immediately following the preparation of the background study, or
 - ii. the anticipated development after the 10-year period immediately following the preparation of the background study.

Item 1 Page 56 of 203



- 3. An identification of the anticipated excess capacity that would exist at the end of the 10-year period immediately following the preparation of the background study.
- 4. An assessment of ridership forecasts for all modes of transit services proposed to be funded by the development charge over the 10-year period immediately following the preparation of the background study, categorized by development types, and whether the forecasted ridership will be from existing or planned development.
- 5. An assessment of the ridership capacity for all modes of transit services proposed to be funded by the development charge over the 10-year period immediately following the preparation of the background study.
- C. A new forward-looking service standard (as per 6.1(2) of the Regulations):
 - 1. The service is a discrete service.
 - 2. No portion of the service that is intended to benefit anticipated development after the 10-year period immediately following the preparation of the background study may be included in the estimate.
 - 3. No portion of the service that is anticipated to exist as excess capacity at the end of the 10-year period immediately following the preparation of the background study may be included in the estimate.
- D. A very detailed asset management strategy and reporting requirements (section 6.1(3) of the Regulation) that includes lifecycle costs, action plans that will enable the assets to be sustainable, summary of how to achieve the proposed level of service, discussion on procurement measures and risk.

The Town does not currently provide transit services. Therefore, the above calculations and reporting requirements are not required.



Chapter 5 D.C.-Eligible Cost Analysis by Service



5. D.C.-Eligible Cost Analysis by Service

5.1 Introduction

This chapter outlines the basis for calculating eligible costs for the D.C.s to be applied on a uniform basis. In each case, the required calculation process set out in s.5(1) paragraphs 2 to 8 in the D.C.A. and described in Chapter 4, was followed in determining D.C. eligible costs.

The nature of the capital projects and timing identified in the Chapter reflects Council's current intention. However, over time, Town projects and Council priorities change and accordingly, Council's intentions may alter and different capital projects (and timing) may be required to meet the need for services required by new growth.

5.2 Service Levels and 10-Year Capital Costs for D.C. Calculation

This section evaluates the development-related capital requirements for all of the "softer" services over a 10-year planning period. Each service component is evaluated on two format sheets: the average historical 10-year level of service calculation (see Appendix B), which "caps" the D.C. amounts; and, the infrastructure cost calculation, which determines the potential D.C. recoverable cost.

5.2.1 General Government (Studies)

The D.C.A. permits the inclusion of studies undertaken to facilitate the completion of the Town's capital works program. The Town has made provision for the inclusion of new studies undertaken to facilitate this D.C. process, as well as other studies which benefit growth (in whole or in part). The list of studies includes such studies as the following:

- Water and wastewater related studies;
- Stormwater master plans;
- Parks and recreation master plans;
- Fire master plans;
- Transportation related studies;
- Official plan;

Item 1 Page 59 of 203



- Development Charge studies;
- Long range fiscal studies; and
- Other growth-related studies.

The cost of these studies is \$5,235,526, which includes the reserve fund deficit of \$667,126. After deductions in the amounts of \$214,000 for post period benefit and \$928,550 for existing benefit have been made, the net growth-related capital cost (after the mandatory 10% deduction) to be included in the D.C. is \$4,012,676.

These costs have been allocated 67% residential and 33% non-residential based on the incremental growth in population to employment for the 10-year forecast period.



Potential D.C. Recoverable Cost Less: Less: Grants. Gross Subsidies Increased Service Needs Attributable Post Other (e.g. Non-Timing Capital Cost Other Net Capital Benefit to and Other Residential to Anticipated Development Period Prj.No Subtotal 10% Residentia Estimate Deductions Cost Share (year) Existing Contributions Total Benefit Statutory Share (2019\$) Development Attributable Deduction) to New Development 2019-2028 33% 67% 1 Water Hydraulic Model 2019 115,800 115,800 115,800 115,800 77,586 38,214 --2 Water Hydraulic Model 115,800 115 800 115 800 115 800 77,586 38,214 2026 ---115,800 3 water system leak detection study 2022 231,600 231,600 115,800 115,800 77,586 38,214 --4 water system leak detection study 2027 231.600 231.600 115.800 115.800 115.800 77.586 38.214 --115,800 5 Wastewater hydraulic model 2020 115,800 115,800 115,800 77,586 38,214 ---Wastewater hydraulic model 2025 115.800 115.800 115.800 115.800 77,586 38.214 6 --Water & Wastewater Master Plan 2019-2023 115,800 115,800 115,800 115,800 77,586 38,214 8 Water & Wastewater Master Plan 2024-2028 115,800 115.800 115.800 115.800 77,586 38.214 a Stormwater Master Plan 2019-2023 115,800 115,800 115,800 115,800 77,586 38,214 10 Pavement Management Program 2019 57,900 57.900 28.950 28.950 28 950 19 397 9 554 --57,900 57,900 28,950 28,950 28,950 19,397 9,554 11 Pavement Management Program 2024 -12 Pavement Management Program 2028 57,900 57,900 28,950 28,950 28,950 19,397 9,554 -115,800 115,800 115,800 115,800 77,586 38,214 13 Update master transportation plan 2019 --14 Update master transportation plan 2024 115,800 115,800 115,800 115,800 77,586 38,214 --15 Update master transportation plan 2028 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 67,000 33,000 -2019 115,800 115,800 57 900 57,900 57,900 38,793 19,107 16 Salt management plan update --2024 115,800 115,800 57,900 57,900 57,900 38,793 19,107 17 Salt management plan update --18 Retaining Wall Study 2019 22,900 22.900 11.450 11.450 11.450 7.672 3.779 --19 Retaining Wall Study 2023 22,900 22,900 11,450 11,450 11,450 7,672 3,779 --20 Retaining Wall Study 2028 25,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 16,750 8,250 ---21 Parks & Recreation Master Plan 2019-2023 100,000 100,000 50,000 50,000 5,000 45,000 30,150 14,850 22 Parks & Recreation Master Plan 2024-2028 100,000 100,000 50,000 50,000 5,000 45,000 30,150 14,850 23 Trails Master Plan 2024-2028 100,000 100,000 50,000 50,000 5.000 45,000 30,150 14,850 2019-2024 115.800 115.800 24 Official Plan 231,600 231.600 11.580 104.220 69.827 34.393 -2019-2023 324,300 324,300 162,150 162,150 145,935 97,776 48,159 25 Intensification Studies (4) -16,215 26 Long Range Fiscal Studies 2019-2024 86,900 86,900 43.450 43,450 4.345 39,105 26,200 12.905 -115,800 115,800 115,800 104,220 34,393 27 Development Charges Background Study 2019 -11,580 69,827 28 Development Charges Background Study 2023 115,800 -115,800 -115,800 11,580 104,220 69,827 34,393 29 OP Review and Update 2025 100,000 100,000 100,000 10,000 90,000 60,300 29,700 30 Fire Master Plan 51,250 51,250 34,338 16,913 2019 51,250 --51.250 -51,250 16,913 31 Fire Master Plan 2024 51,250 51,250 51,250 34,338 ---32 Creek Management Masterplan 2028 100,000 100.000 100,000 100,000 67,000 33.000 ---Flood Study for Tannery Creek - various 33 2019-2024 500,000 -500,000 -500,000 500,000 335,000 165,000 locations Flood Study for Tannery Creek - various 2025-2031 214,000 286,000 286,000 191,620 94,380 34 500.000 --286,000 locations Reserve Fund Adjustment 677,126 677.126 677 126 677 126 453 675 223 452 Total 5,235,526 214,000 5,021,526 928,550 -4,092,976 80,300 4,012,676 2,688,493 1,324,183 -

Town of Aurora Service: General Government (Studies)

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd.

H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx

PAGE 5-3



5.2.2 Municipal Parking Spaces

Aurora currently provides 140 parking spaces throughout the Town. This equates to \$20/capita in parking services which provides \$237,114 in D.C. eligible funding over the 10-year forecast period.

The Town has identified a need for a parking lot expansion to service the Yonge St. redevelopment. This expansion is estimated to cost \$400,000. After the application of the reserve fund balance and the 10% mandatory deduction, \$20,535 has been included in the D.C. calculations.

The growth-related costs for parking have been allocated 67% residential and 33% nonresidential based on the incremental growth in population to employment, for the 10year forecast period.



Town of Aurora Service Parking Spaces

							Le	ss:		Less:	Potential	D.C. Recovera	able Cost
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2028	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contribution s Attributable to New Development	Subtotal	Other (e.g. 10% Statutory Deduction)	Total	Residential Share 67%	Non- Residential Share 33%
1	Parking Lot Expansion - Yonge St. Redevelopment	2020-2028	400,000	-		400,000	-		400,000	40,000	360,000	241,200	118,800
2	Reserve Fund Adjustment		-	-		-	339,465		(339,465)	-	(339,465)	(227,442)	(112,024)
	Total		400,000	-	-	400,000	339,465	-	60,535	40,000	20,535	13,758	6,776

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx PAGE 5-5



5.2.3 Outdoor Recreation Services

5.2.3.1 Parkland and Park Facilities

The Town currently has 292.8 hectares of parkland within its jurisdiction. This parkland consists of various sized parkettes, parks, natural parks and open space area. The Town has sustained the current level of service over the historical 10-year period (2009-2018), with an average of 5.1 hectares of parkland, 1,247 square metres of trails, and 4.1 parkland amenities items per 1,000 population. Including parkland, parkland amenities (e.g. ball diamonds, playground equipment, soccer fields, etc.), and park trails, the level of service provided is approximately \$1,788 per capita. When applied over the forecast period, this average level of service translates into a D.C.-eligible amount of \$20,906,645.

In addition to parkland, the Town currently operates out of 28,560 sq.ft. of park-related facilities (this includes the 41% Parks share of the Joint Operations Centre). Based on the level of service provided of \$127 per capita, it provides a D.C.-eligible amount of \$1,490,028.

Therefore, the total D.C.-eligible for parkland and park facilities is \$22,396,494.

Based on the projected growth over the 10-year forecast period, the Town has identified \$23.3 million in future growth capital costs for parkland development. These projects include, new sports fields, the development of additional parks, including amenities and trails. In addition, the Town has included the outstanding debenture recovery of \$2,414,600 (discounted) for the Joint Operations Centre (parks portion), and the reserve fund deficit of \$11,842,693, for a gross total cost of \$35,147,693. After deductions for post period benefit of \$12,592,000 and the mandatory 10% deduction, the net amount of \$21,725,853 has been included in the D.C.

5.2.3.2 Park Vehicles and Equipment

The Town operates and maintains a total of 88 parks-related vehicles and equipment. The historical 10-year average level of service is \$35 per capita and provides a D.C.eligible amount of \$408,518.

Item 1 Page 64 of 203



Based on the 10-year growth forecast, the Town has identified a need for additional mowers, trunks and a trailer, at a total gross cost of \$370,000. After the mandatory 10% deduction, the net amount of \$333,000 has been included in the D.C. calculations.

As the predominant users of outdoor recreation tend to be residents of the Town, the forecast growth-related costs have been allocated 95% to residential and 5% to non-residential.



Town of Aurora Service Parkland Development

							Le	SS:		Less:	Potential I	D.C. Recovera	able Cost
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2028	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contribution s Attributable to New Development	Subtotal	Other (e.g. 10% Statutory Deduction)	Total	Residential Share 95%	Non- Residential Share 5%
1	Park Develpment and Facilities (20ha @ \$392,000/ha)	various	7,840,000	7,056,000		784,000	-		784,000	78,400	705,600	670,320	35,280
2	Multi-Use Courts as per Parks & Rec Master Plan	2022	130,000	-		130,000	-		130,000	13,000	117,000	111,150	5,850
3	Hard Ball Diamond	2020	1,200,000	-		1,200,000	-		1,200,000	120,000	1,080,000	1,026,000	54,000
4	BMX Park	2022	450,000	-		450,000	-		450,000	45,000	405,000	384,750	20,250
5	Artificial Ice Rink with Boards	2019	1,000,000	-		1,000,000	-		1,000,000	100,000	900,000	855,000	45,000
6	Wildlife Park Phase 1/2/3	2019-2021	5,000,000	3,500,000		1,500,000	-		1,500,000	150,000	1,350,000	1,282,500	67,500
7	Trail Construction (Coutts/Pandolfo)	2020	100,000	-		100,000	-		100,000	10,000	90,000	85,500	4,500
8	Computerized Irrigation System	2019	100,000	-		100,000	-		100,000	10,000	90,000	85,500	4,500
9	Tree Inventory for 2C	2020-2025	42,000	-		42,000	-		42,000	4,200	37,800	35,910	1,890
10	Emery Lands/Trails	2025	500,000	336,000		164,000	-		164,000	16,400	147,600	140,220	7,380
11	Trails - DG Group Trail Connection	2019	150,000	-		150,000	-		150,000	15,000	135,000	128,250	6,750
12	Trails - McLeod Nature Reserve	2020	200,000	-		200,000	-		200,000	20,000	180,000	171,000	9,000
13	JOC - Additional Growth-Related Work	2019	728,400	-		728,400	-		728,400	72,840	655,560	622,782	32,778
14	JOC debt 10 year (principal)	2019-2028	2,255,000	-		2,255,000	-		2,255,000	-	2,255,000	2,142,250	112,750
15	JOC debt 10 year (discounted interest)	2019-2028	159,600	-		159,600	-		159,600	-	159,600	151,620	7,980
16	Artificial turf field	2022	2,000,000	1,000,000		1,000,000	-		1,000,000	100,000	900,000	855,000	45,000
17	New fields (2)	2022	1,400,000	700,000		700,000	-		700,000	70,000	630,000	598,500	31,500
18	Outdoor Sports Needs Assessment	2019	50,000	-		50,000	-		50,000	5,000	45,000	42,750	2,250
19	Reserve Fund Adjustment		11,842,693	-		11,842,693	-		11,842,693	-	11,842,693	11,250,558	592,135
	Total		35,147,693	12,592,000	-	22,555,693	-	-	22,555,693	829,840	21,725,853	20,639,560	1,086,293

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx PAGE 5-8



Town of Aurora Service Parks Vehicles and Equipment

							Le	ss:		Less:	Potential	D.C. Recovera	able Cost
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contribution s Attributable to New	Subtotal	Other (e.g. 10% Statutory Deduction)	Total	Residential Share	Non- Residential Share
	2019-2028							Development				95%	5%
1	Wide Area Mower	2019	140,000	-		140,000	-		140,000	14,000	126,000	119,700	6,300
2	zero turn mowers (2)	2020	30,000	-		30,000	-		30,000	3,000	27,000	25,650	1,350
3	truck and trailer	2020	80,000	-		80,000	-		80,000	8,000	72,000	68,400	3,600
4	3/4 ton truck	2024	50,000	-		50,000	-		50,000	5,000	45,000	42,750	2,250
5	2 ton truck	2028	70,000	-		70,000	-		70,000	7,000	63,000	59,850	3,150
	Total		370,000	-	-	370,000	-	-	370,000	37,000	333,000	316,350	16,650



5.2.4 Indoor Recreation Facilities

With respect to recreation facilities, the Town provides a total of 364,575 sq.ft. of space. The average historic level of service for the previous ten years has been approximately 6.99 sq.ft. of space per capita or an investment of \$2,628 per capita. Based on this service standard, the Town would be eligible to collect \$30,723,185 from D.C.s for facility space.

The Town has provided for the need additional recreation facilities as well as the recovery of an outstanding debenture. The gross capital cost of these projects is \$51,736,045 (of which \$2,116,045 are the principal and interest debenture payments, discounted). A deduction in the amount of \$3,540,970 has been made to reflect the balance in the D.C. reserve fund. Therefore, the net growth capital cost after the mandatory 10% deduction of \$27,681,075 has been included in the D.C.

While indoor recreation service usage is predominately residential-based, there is some use of the facility by non-residential users. To acknowledge this use, the growth-related capital costs have been allocated 95% residential and 5% non-residential.



Town of Aurora Service Indoor Recreation Facilities

							Le	ss:		Less:	Potential D.C. Recoverable Cost		
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2028	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contribution s Attributable to New Development	Subtotal	Other (e.g. 10% Statutory Deduction)	Total	Residential Share 95%	Non- Residential Share 5%
1	Stronach Aurora Recreation Complex - 20 yr Debenture (Principal)	2019-2023	1,915,196	-		1,915,196	-		1,915,196	-	1,915,196	1,819,437	95,760
2	Stronach Aurora Recreation Complex - 20 yr Debenture (Discounted Interest)	2019-2023	200,848	-		200,848	-		200,848	-	200,848	190,806	10,042
3	Provision for New Recreation Facility Development	2020-2021	40,000,000	17,280,000		22,720,000	-		22,720,000	2,272,000	20,448,000	19,425,600	1,022,400
4	Stronach Aurora Recreation Complex - Gymnasium	2019	9,500,000	-		9,500,000	-		9,500,000	950,000	8,550,000	8,122,500	427,500
5	AFLC - Pylon Sign	2019	60,000	-		60,000	-		60,000	6,000	54,000	51,300	2,700
6	Facility Needs Study	2019	60,000	-		60,000	-		60,000	6,000	54,000	51,300	2,700
7	Reserve Fund Adjustment		-	-		-	3,540,970		(3,540,970)	-	(3,540,970)	(3,363,921)	(177,048)
	Total		51,736,045	17,280,000	-	34,456,045	3,540,970	-	30,915,075	3,234,000	27,681,075	26,297,021	1,384,054

PAGE 5-11



5.2.5 Library Services

The Town currently operates out of 39,200 sq.ft. of library space. Over the past ten years, the average level of service was 0.73 sq.ft. of space per capita or an investment of \$539 per capita. Based on the service standard over the past ten years, the Town would be eligible to collect a total of \$6,306,782 from D.C.s for library space.

A provision for additional library space, a growth accommodation study, and the recovery of an outstanding debenture have been identified for inclusion in the D.C. for library facilities due to growth. The gross cost of the projects has been included at a total of \$6,921,360 (of which \$851,360 is the growth-related debenture principal and interest payments, discounted). After a deduction to recognize the reserve fund balance of \$3,049,222 and mandatory 10% deduction, the net growth-related amount included in the D.C. is \$3,265,139.

The Town has an inventory of 405,168 library collection items. These collection items include various materials including books, periodicals, audio visual materials, electronic resources, eBooks, as well as subscriptions, all of which have a total value of approximately \$10.2 million. Over the past ten years, the average level of service was 4.73 collection items per capita or an investment of \$151 per capita. Based on this service standard, the Town would be eligible to collect approximately \$1.7 million from D.C.s for library collection items (over the 10-year period).

Based on the projected growth over the 10-year forecast period (2019-2028), expansion to the collection has been identified for future capital. The net growth-related capital cost to be included in the D.C. is \$1.5 million (after the mandatory 10% deduction).

While library usage is predominately residential based, there is some use of the facilities by non-residential users, for the purpose of research. To acknowledge this use, the growth-related capital costs have been allocated 95% residential and 5% non-residential.



Town of Aurora Service Library Facilities

							Le	ss:		Less:	Potential I	D.C. Recovera	able Cost
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2028	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contribution s Attributable to New Development	Subtotal	Other (e.g. 10% Statutory Deduction)	Total	Residential Share 95%	Non- Residential Share 5%
1	Library Debenture (Principal)	2018-2020	814,751	-		814,751	-		814,751	-	814,751	774,013	40,738
2	Library Debenture (Discounted Interest)	2018-2020	36,610	-		36,610	-		36,610	-	36,610	34,779	1,830
3	Growth Accomodation Study	2019	70,000	-		70,000	-		70,000	7,000	63,000	59,850	3,150
4	Provision for Additional Library Space	2019-2028	6,000,000	-		6,000,000	-		6,000,000	600,000	5,400,000	5,130,000	270,000
5	Reserve Fund Adjustment			-		-	3,049,222		(3,049,222)	-	(3,049,222)	(2,896,760)	(152,461)
	Total		6,921,360	-	-	6,921,360	3,049,222	-	3,872,139	607,000	3,265,139	3,101,882	163,257



Town of Aurora

Service Library Collection Materials

							Le	ss:		Less:	Potential I	D.C. Recovera	ble Cost
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2028	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contribution s Attributable to New Development	Subtotal	Other (e.g. 10% Statutory Deduction)	Total	Residential Share 95%	Non- Residential Share 5%
1	Provision for Additional Collection Materials	2019-2028	1,700,000	-		1,700,000	-		1,700,000	170,000	1,530,000	1,453,500	76,500
	Total		1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000	170,000	1,530,000	1,453,500	76,500



5.3 Service Levels and 13-Year (2031) Capital Costs for Aurora's D.C. Calculation

This section evaluates the development-related capital requirements for those services with 13-year (2031) capital costs.

5.3.1 Services Related to a Highway

5.3.1.1 Roads and Related

Aurora owns and maintains 54.7 km of arterial and collector roads, as well as 191 bridges and culverts, 209 km of sidewalks and 4,828 traffic signals and streetlights. This provides an average level of investment of \$6,111 per capita, resulting in a D.C.-eligible recovery amount of \$80.44 million over the 13-year forecast period.

With respect to future needs, the identified services related to highway – roads program was reviewed with staff and totals \$38.79 million. The capital projects include various road works, intersection improvements, sidewalks, illumination, bikeways, underpasses, pedestrian crossings, and other road related projects. A deduction for existing benefit of \$4.85 million has been made, along with a deduction of \$1.38 million for works that are will be funded by York Region. A further deduction in the amount of \$2.13 million has been made to recognize the existing reserve fund balance (note that the total reserve fund balance is \$5.33 million, which has been allocated 40% roads, 30% public work facilities, and 30% vehicles and equipment), which provides a net D.C. eligible amount of \$30,421,217 to be recovered over the current forecast period (2019-2031).

5.3.1.2 Public Works – Facilities

The Town's public works staff operate out of 38,940 sq.ft. of facility space (59% of the 66,000 sq.ft. Joint Operations Centre which is shared with Parks). Based on the historical 10-year average level of service of \$240 per capita, the total D.C.-eligible amount for public works facilities is \$3.16 million.

The Town has identified the need for additional growth-related capital work with respect to the Joint Operations Centre, totalling \$1.46 million. In addition, the recovery of the outstanding debenture for the Joint Operations Centre has been included in the amount



of \$4.05 million (principal and interest, discounted), for a total gross cost of \$5.51 million. After an adjustment to recognize the existing reserve fund balance of \$1.6 million, the net D.C. amount being included is \$3.91 million.

5.3.1.3 Public Works – Vehicles and Equipment

The Town's public works staff maintains and operate an inventory of 56 vehicles and equipment. Based on the historical 10-year average level of service of \$66 per capita, the total D.C.-eligible amount for public works vehicles and equipment is \$865,467.

The Town has identified the need for additional vehicles and equipment, totalling \$3,461,100. These items include various vehicles, trucks, plows, and other accessories. Deductions have been made to recognize \$990,000 of post period benefit and \$8,110 of benefit to existing development. As well, an adjustment to recognize the existing reserve fund balance of \$1.6 million, which provides the net D.C. amount of \$863,987.

The residential/non-residential allocation for all services related to a highway is 68% residential and 32% non-residential based on the incremental growth in population to employment, for the 13-year (2031) forecast period.



Town of Aurora Service: Roads

			Gross					Less:	Potentia	al D.C. Recov	erable Cost
Prj .No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2031	Timing (year)	Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions Attributable to New Development	Total	Residential Share 68%	Non- Residential Share 32%
	Roads										
1	Allocation for Growth-Related Traffic Congestion Issues	2019-2031	2,535,300	-		2,535,300	-		2,535,300	1,724,004	811,296
	Intersection Improvements										
2	Yonge Street/Church Street Signalization	2020	206,000	-		206,000	51,500		154,500	105,060	49,440
3	General expansion of intersection capacity	various	1,042,300	-		1,042,300	104,230		938,070	637,888	300,182
	Sidewalks (S), Illumination(I), Bikeways(B), Maintenance Strips(MS)										
	Wellington Street - Bayview EAST to GO Parking @ 404 (south side)	2019-2024	2,051,100	-		2,051,100	205,110		1,845,990	1,255,273	590,717
	Wellington West Entrance Sidewalks	2024	1,042,300	-		1,042,300	104,230		938,070	637,888	300,182
6	Wellington Street - Leslie to First Commerce (portion still to be constructed) (north side)	2021-2022	600,000	-		600,000	-		600,000	408,000	192,000
7	Bayview Avenue - Bloomington to Wellington	2025	2,867,600	-		2,867,600	286,760		2,580,840	1,754,971	825,869
8	Bayview Avenue - St. John's to N Town limit	2021	202,700	-		202,700	20,270		182,430	124,052	58,378
9	Leslie Street - Wellington to 600m North	2020	414,600	-		414,600	41,460		373,140	253,735	119,405
10	Leslie Street - 600m North of Wellington to North Town limit	2020	1,216,100	-		1,216,100	121,610		1,094,490	744,253	350,237
11	St. John's Sideroad - Bathurst to Yonge	2031	1,818,300	-		1,818,300	181,830		1,636,470	1,112,800	523,670
12	Vandorf Sideroad - Bayview to 300m east	2025	171,400	-		171,400	17,140		154,260	104,897	49,363
	Bathurst Street - Bloomington Sideroad to North Town limit	2025	5,618,630	-		5,618,630	561,863		5,056,767	3,438,602	1,618,165
14	Bloomington Sideroad - Yonge Street to Bayview Avenue	2020	1,165,100	-		1,165,100	116,510		1,048,590	713,041	335,549
15	Bloomington Sideroad - Bayview Avenue to East Town Limit	2022	1,524,000	-		1,524,000	152,400		1,371,600	932,688	438,912
16	Yonge Street - Bloomington to GO bridge (East and West)	2020	1,424,780	-		1,424,780	142,478		1,282,302	871,965	410,337
17	Yonge Street - GO bridge to Allaura - west side	2020	333,600	-		333,600	33,360		300,240	204,163	96,077
18	Street Lights Wellington Street East from Berczy to John West Way	2019	423,900	-		423,900	-		423,900	288,252	135,648
19	Industrial Parkway South (West Side) - Wellington Street to Yonge Street	2025	636,400	-		636,400	63,640		572,760	389,477	183,283
20	Industrial Parkway North (West Side) - from Centre Street to St. John's Side Road (west side)	2025	642,800	-		642,800	257,120		385,680	262,262	123,418

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx



Town of Aurora Service: Roads

			Gross				Less:		Potentia	al D.C. Recov	erable Cost
Prj .No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2031	Timing (year)	Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions Attributable to New Development	Total	Residential Share 68%	Non- Residential Share 32%
	New S/W - Yonge Street from 185m North of Batson Dr. to St. John's S.R. (E side only)	2022-2026	386,800	-		386,800	154,720		232,080	157,814	74,266
22	New S/W - Yonge Street from Batson Dr. to 185 north (East Side Only), Yonge St. from 170m north of St. John's S.R. Dr. to North Town Limit, and Yonge St. from St. John's S.R. Dr. to North Town Limit	2022-2026	689,100	-		689,100	68,910		620,190	421,729	198,461
	Underpasses										
23	Leslie North of St. John's Sideroad "C"	2021	630,700	-		630,700	31,535	275,000	324,165	220,432	103,733
24	Leslie South of St. John's Sideroad "D"	2021	458,700	-		458,700	22,935	200,000	235,765	160,320	75,445
25	St. John's west of Leslie "B"	2021	917,400	-		917,400	-	909,300	8,100	5,508	2,592
26	Wellington St. at John West Way	2022	1,737,200	-		1,737,200	868,600		868,600	590,648	277,952
27	Bayview Avenue at Stone Road	2021	750,000	-		750,000	187,500		562,500	382,500	180,000
28	Vandorf Road at Archer Hill	2022	300,000	-		300,000	75,000		225,000	153,000	72,000
29	Yonge Street at Elderberry	2023	1,500,000	-		1,500,000	750,000		750,000	510,000	240,000
30	Grade Separated Crossing at Beacon Hall	2021	1,500,000	-		1,500,000	-		1,500,000	1,020,000	480,000
31	Cattle Crawl Underpass	2019	750,000	-		750,000	-		750,000	510,000	240,000
32	south underpass trail connection	2024	500,000	-		500,000	-		500,000	340,000	160,000
33	north underpass trail connection	2024	500,000	-		500,000	-		500,000	340,000	160,000
	Pedestrian Crossings (IPS)										
34	Orchard Heights Boulevard, west of Yonge Street	2020	91,910	-		91,910	45,955		45,955	31,249	14,706
35	Other Ped. Crossings - Various Locations	2021	72,050	-		72,050	18,013		54,038	36,746	17,292
	Other Road Related Projects										
36	Traffic Calming	various	421,600	-		421,600	42,160		379,440	258,019	121,421
37	S/W - Leslie Street - 600m North of Wellington to North Town limit	2020	1,216,100	-		1,216,100	121,610		1,094,490	744,253	350,237
38	Streetlight Pole Identification	2019	40,000	-		40,000	-		40,000	27,200	12,800
39	Yonge/Wellington Intersection Improvements - Southbound right turn lane	2020	387,500	-		387,500	-		387,500	263,500	124,000
	(including design)										r
40	Reserve Fund Adjustment		-	-		-	2,132,004		(2,132,004)	(1,449,763)	(682,241)
	Total		38,785,970	-	-	38,785,970	6,980,453	1,384,300	30,421,217	20,686,428	9,734,790

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx



Town of Aurora Service: Public Works Facilities

			Gross					Less:	Potentia	I D.C. Recov	erable Cost
Prj .No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2031	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Developme nt	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions Attributable to New Development	Total	Residential Share 68%	Non- Residential Share 32%
1	10 yr Debenture at 3.7% (Discounted Interest)	2018-2022	574,018	-		574,018	-		574,018	390,332	183,686
2	JOC Additional Work	2018-2019	1,456,800	-		1,456,800	-		1,456,800	990,624	466,176
3	JOC debt 10 year (principal)	2018-2028	3,245,000	-		3,245,000	-		3,245,000	2,206,600	1,038,400
4	JOC debt 10 year (discounted interest)	2018-2028	229,668	-		229,668	-		229,668	156,174	73,494
5	Reserve Fund Adjustment		-	-		-	1,599,003		(1,599,003)	(1,087,322)	(511,681)
	Total		5,505,486	-	-	5,505,486	1,599,003	-	3,906,483	2,656,409	1,250,075



Town of Aurora Service: Public Works Vehicles and Equipment

			Gross					Less:	Potentia	al D.C. Recov	erable Cost
Prj .No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2031	Timing (year)	Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions Attributable to New Development	Total	Residential Share 68%	Non- Residential Share 32%
1	Water truck	2022	81,100	-		81,100	8,110		72,990	49,633	23,357
2	Provision for additional vehicles & equipment	2020-2023	600,000	-		600,000	-		600,000	408,000	192,000
3	New Snow Blower Attachments	2019	135,000	-		135,000	-		135,000	91,800	43,200
4	Electric Utility Vehicle	2020	80,000	-		80,000	-		80,000	54,400	25,600
5	By Law Vehicle	2019	60,000	-		60,000	-		60,000	40,800	19,200
6	By Law Vehicle	2028	50,000	-		50,000	-		50,000	34,000	16,000
7	Trackless s/w plow	2019	175,000	-		175,000	-		175,000	119,000	56,000
8	3/4 Ton Truck	2023	50,000	-		50,000	-		50,000	34,000	16,000
9	2 Ton Truck	2027	70,000	-		70,000	-		70,000	47,600	22,400
10	Plows - Contract	2019-2031	1,800,000	828,000		972,000	-		972,000	660,960	311,040
11	Sidewalk plows - Contract	2019-2031	360,000	162,000		198,000	-		198,000	134,640	63,360
12	Reserve Fund Adjustment						1,599,003		(1,599,003)	(1,087,322)	(511,681)
	Total		3,461,100	990,000	-	2,471,100	1,607,113	-	863,987	587,511	276,476



5.3.2 Fire Services

The Town of Aurora currently shares its Fire services with the Town of Newmarket and is responsible for 41% of the service. Based on Aurora's share of the service, the Town operates out of 24,481 sq.ft. of facility space, providing for a per capita average level of service of 0.43 sq.ft. per capita or \$310 per capita. This level of service provides the Town with a maximum D.C.-eligible amount for recovery over the forecast period of \$4,084,611 for fire facilities.

The fire department has a current inventory of 23 vehicles, of which Aurora is responsible for 9.4 vehicles (based on 41% of Aurora's share of the service). The total D.C.-eligible amount calculated for dire vehicles over the forecast period is \$699,613.

The Aurora fire department also provides a total of \$1.5 million in small equipment and gear (41% of the \$3.6 million total shared with Newmarket). This results in a calculated average level of service for the historical 10-year period of \$25 per capita, providing for a D.C.-eligible amount over the forecast period of \$325,126 for small equipment and gear.

Therefore, the total D.C.-eligible amount is \$5,109,350.

Based on the growth forecast to 2031, the Town has identified \$9.9 million in growth related capital. These projects include three new stations, bunker gear, and vehicles for the new stations. In addition, the recovery of the reserve fund deficit of \$3.1 million has been included, for a total gross cost of \$13.1 million. Of this amount, \$5.7 million is attributable to growth in the post 2031 period and \$2.2 million is attributable to benefit existing development. Therefore, the net amount to be included in the D.C. for the 13-year (2031) forecast period is \$5.1 million.

These costs are shared between residential and non-residential based on the population to employment ratio over the forecast period, resulting in 68% being allocated to residential development and 32% being allocated to non-residential development.



Town of Aurora

Service: Fire Services

			Gross					Less:	Potentia	I D.C. Recov	rerable Cost
Prj .No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2031	Timing (year)	Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions Attributable to New Development	Total	Residential Share 68%	Non- Residential Share 32%
1	New Fire Station 4-5 incl. Training - Building	2019-2020	3,606,900	-		3,606,900	2,200,209		1,406,691	956,550	450,141
2	New North Station 4-6 - Land	2023	820,000	718,320		101,680	-		101,680	69,142	32,538
3	New North Station 4-6 - Building	2024-2025	1,640,000	1,640,000		-	-		-	-	-
4	New South Station 4-7 - Land	2029	820,000	820,000		-	-		-	-	-
5	New South Station 4-7 - Building	2030-2031	1,640,000	1,640,000		-	-		-	-	-
6	Pumper for Station 4-5	2019	410,000	-		410,000	-		410,000	278,800	131,200
7	Bunker Gear for New Crew	2020	73,800	-		73,800	-		73,800	50,184	23,616
8	Smaller Vehicles	2020-2021	26,700	-		26,700	-		26,700	18,156	8,544
9	New North Station 4-6 - Vehicle	2025	410,000	410,000		-	-		-	-	-
10	Station 4-6 - Bunker Gear and Station Wear for New Crew	2025	73,800	73,800		-	-		-	-	-
11	New South Station 4-7- Vehicle	2030	410,000	410,000		-	-		-	-	-
12	Station 4-7 - Bunker Gear and Station Wear for New Crew	2031	32,800	32,800		-	-		-	-	-
			-	-		-	-		-	-	-
13	Reserve Fund Adjustment		3,089,909	-		3,089,909	-		3,089,909	2,101,138	988,771
	Total		13,053,909	5,744,920	0	7,308,989	2,200,209	0	5,108,780	3,473,970	1,634,810



5.3.3 Water Supply and Distribution Services

For water services, the Town has included \$297,000 in growth-related projects relating to Yonge St. servicing and the Hallgrove/Smart Centre. Additional amounts relating to credit recoveries and the reserve fund deficit have been included in the amounts of \$938,103 and \$923,598, respectively. Therefore, the D.C. calculations results in a net growth-related capital cost of \$2,159,401.

These costs have been allocated 68% residential and 32% non-residential based on the incremental growth in population for the 13-year (2031) forecast period.



Town of Aurora Service: Water Distribution

			Gross					Less:	Potentia	al D.C. Recov	erable Cost
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2031	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions Attributable to New Development	Total	Residential Share 68%	Non- Residential Share 32%
1	Area F Yonge Street Servicing	2020	173,700	-		173,700	-		173,700	118,116	55,584
2	Hallgrove/Smart Centre - North/South Collector	2019-2020	124,000	-		124,000	-		124,000	84,320	39,680
3	Credit recovery		938,103	-		938,103	-		938,103	637,910	300,193
4	Reserve Fund Adjustment		923,598	-		923,598	-		923,598	628,046	295,551
					ļ						
	Total		2,159,401	-	-	2,159,401	-	-	2,159,401	1,468,392	691,008

Special Meeting of Council Agenda Tuesday, March 19, 2019



5.3.4 Wastewater Services

For wastewater services, the Town has included \$4,510,400 in growth-related projects relating to Yonge St. area and other various locations. Additional amounts relating to credit recoveries totalling \$1,232,990 have also been included, for a total gross cost of \$5,743,390. Deductions to recognize benefit to existing development in the amount of \$1,466,745 and the reserve fund balance of \$69,150 have been made, which results in a net growth-related capital cost of \$4,207,495.

These costs have been allocated 68% residential and 32% non-residential based on the incremental growth in population for the 13-year (2031) forecast period.



Town of Aurora Service: Wastewater - Sewers

								Less:	Potentia	al D.C. Recov	erable Cost
Prj.No	Increased Service Needs Attributable to Anticipated Development 2019-2031	Timing (year)	Gross Capital Cost Estimate (2019\$)	Post Period Benefit	Other Deductions	Net Capital Cost	Benefit to Existing Development	Grants, Subsidies and Other Contributions Attributable to New Development	Total	Residential Share 68%	Non- Residential Share 32%
1	Yonge St South Area - forcemain	2022	382,200	-		382,200	-		382,200	259,896	122,304
2	Yonge Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement	2021-2023	3,128,200	-		3,128,200	1,466,745		1,661,455	1,129,789	531,666
3	Creek Management - various locations	2019-2024	500,000	-		500,000	-		500,000	340,000	160,000
4	Creek Management - various locations	2025-2031	500,000	-		500,000	-		500,000	340,000	160,000
5	Credit Recovery		1,232,990	-		1,232,990	-		1,232,990	838,433	394,557
6	Reserve Fund Adjustment			-		-	69,150		(69,150)	(47,022)	(22,128)
	Total		5,743,390	-	-	5,743,390	1,535,895	-	4,207,495	2,861,097	1,346,398

Item 1 Page 84 of 203



Chapter 6 D.C. Calculation

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx



6. D.C. Calculation

Table 6-1 calculates the proposed uniform D.C.s to be imposed for infrastructure services based upon an urban 13-year horizon (Town-wide engineered services). Table 6-2 calculates the proposed uniform D.C. to be imposed on anticipated development in the Town for Services related to fire services over the 13-year planning horizon. Table 6-3 calculates the proposed uniform D.C. to be imposed on anticipated development in the Town for Town-wide services over a 10-year planning horizon

The calculation for residential development is generated on a per capita basis and is based upon five forms of housing types (single and semi-detached, large apartments (700+ sq.ft.), small apartment (<700 sq.ft.), all other multiples and special care/special dwelling units). The non-residential D.C. has been calculated on a per sq.ft. of gross floor area basis for all types of non-residential development (industrial, commercial and institutional).

The D.C.-eligible costs for each service component were developed in Chapter 5 for all Town services, based on their proposed capital programs.

For the residential calculations, the total cost is divided by the "gross" (new resident) population to determine the per capita amount. The eligible D.C. cost calculations set out in Chapter 5 are based on the net anticipated population increase (the forecast new unit population less the anticipated decline in existing units). The cost per capita is then multiplied by the average occupancy of the new units (Appendix A, Schedule 4) to calculate the charge in Tables 6-1, 6-2 and 6-3.

With respect to non-residential development, the total costs in the uniform charge allocated to non-residential development (based on need for service) have been divided by the anticipated development over the planning period to calculate a cost per sq.ft. of gross floor area.

Table 6-4 summarizes the total D.C. that is applicable for municipal-wide services and Table 6-5 summarizes the gross capital expenditures and sources of revenue for works to be undertaken during the 5-year life of the by-law.



	Table 6-	1	
Town-Wide	Engineered	Services	(2031)

		2019\$ D.CE	Eligible Cost	2019\$ D.CEli	gible Cost
SERVICE		Residential	Non-Residential	SDU	per ft²
		\$	\$	\$	\$
1 Wastewater Services					
1.1 Sewers		2,861,097	1,346,398	734	0.30
		2,861,097	1,346,398	734	0.30
2. Water Supply and Distribution Services					
2.1 Distribution systems		1,468,392	691,008	377	0.16
		1,468,392	691,008	377	0.16
3. Services Related to a Highway					
3.1 Roads and Related		20,686,428	9,734,790	5,307	2.21
3.2 Public Works - Facilities		2,656,409	1,250,075	681	0.28
3.3 Public Works - Vehicles and Equipment		587,511	276,476	151	0.06
		23,930,348	11,261,340	6,139	2.55
TOTAL		\$28,259,837	\$13,298,747	\$7,250	3.01
TOTAL		φ20,233,037	¢13,230,141	φ1,230	5.01
D.CEligible Capital Cost		\$28,259,837	\$13,298,747		
2031 Gross Population/GFA Growth (sq,ft,)		13,914	4,416,500		
Cost Per Capita/Non-Residential GFA (sq.ft.)		\$2,031	\$3.01		
By Residential Unit Type	<u>P.P.U.</u>				
Single and Semi-Detached Dwelling	3.570	\$7,250			
Apartments - Large	2.156	\$4,379			
Apartments - Small	1.478	\$3,002			
Other Multiples	2.654	\$5,390			
Special Care/Special Dwelling Units	1.100	\$2,234			



Table 6-2 Town-Wide Services (2031)

		2019\$ D.C	Eligible Cost	2019\$ D.CEli	gible Cost
SERVICE		Residential	Non-Residential	SDU	per ft²
		\$	\$	\$	\$
4. Fire Services					
4.1 Fire facilities, vehicles & equipment		3,473,970	1,634,810	891	0.37
		3,473,970	1,634,810	891	0.37
TOTAL		\$3,473,970	\$1,634,810	\$891	\$0.37
D.CEligible Capital Cost		\$3,473,970	\$1,634,810		
2031 Gross Population/GFA Growth (sq,ft,)		13,914	4,416,500		
Cost Per Capita/Non-Residential GFA (sq.ft.)		\$250	\$0.37		
By Residential Unit Type	<u>P.P.U.</u>				
Single and Semi-Detached Dwelling	3.570	\$891			
Apartments - Large	2.156	\$538			
Apartments - Small	1.478	\$369			
Other Multiples	2.654	\$663			
Special Care/Special Dwelling Units	1.100	\$275			

Item 1 Page 88 of 203



Table 6-3 Town-Wide Services (10-Year)

			2019\$ D.CF	2019\$ D.CEligible Cost		
SERVICE		Residential	Non-Residential	SDU	per ft²	
			\$	\$	\$	\$
5. Parking Service	<u>es</u>					
5.1 Municip	al parking spaces		13,758	6,776	4	0.01
			13,758	6,776	4	0.01
6. Outdoor Recrea	ation Services					
	d development, amenities & trails		20,639,560	1,086,293	5,946	0.27
6.2 Parks w	ehicles and equipment		316,350	16,650	91	-
			20,955,910	1,102,943	6,037	0.27
 Indoor Recreati 7.1 Recreat 	<u>on Services</u> ion facilities		26,297,021	1,384,054	7,575	0.33
7.1 100104			26,297,021	1,384,054	7,575	0.33
8. Library Services	<u>s</u>					
8.1 Library 1	facilities		3,101,882	163,257	894	0.04
8.2 Library	materials		1,453,500	76,500	419	0.02
			4,555,382	239,757	1,313	0.06
9. General Govern						
9.1 Studies			2,688,493	1,324,183	774	0.32
TOTAL			\$54,510,565	\$4,057,713	\$15,703	\$0.99
D.CEligible Capital Cost		\$54,510,565	\$4,057,713			
10-Year Gross Population/GFA Growth (sq,ft,)		12,393	4,086,600			
Cost Per Capita/Non-Residential GFA (sq.ft.)		\$4,398	\$0.99			
By Residential Un		<u>P.P.U.</u>				
0	Single and Semi-Detached Dwelling 3.570		\$15,703			
Apartments - Large 2.156		\$9,483				
	Apartments - Small 1.478		\$6,501			
Other Multiples		2.654	\$11,674			
Special Care/S	pecial Dwelling Units	1.100	\$4,838			

Item 1 Page 89 of 203



Table 6-4 Total D.C. Eligible Cost

	2019\$ D.CI	Eligible Cost	2019\$ D.CEligible Cost		
	Residential	Non-Residential	SDU	per ft²	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Town-wide Engineered Services 13 Year	28,259,837	13,298,747	7,250	3.01	
Town-wide Services 13 Year	3,473,970	1,634,810	891	0.37	
Town-wide Services 10 Year	54,510,565	4,057,713	15,703	0.99	
TOTAL	86,244,371	18,991,269	23,844	4.37	

Table 6-5

Gross Expenditure and Sources of Revenue Summary for Costs to be Incurred over the Live of the By-law

		Sources of Financing						
Service	Total Gross Cost	Tax Base or Other Non-D.C. Source			Post D.C. Period		D.C. Reserve Fund	
		Other Deductions	Benefit to Existing	Other Funding	Legislated Reduction	Benefit	Residential	Non-Residential
1 Wastewater Services								
1.1 Sewers	5,160,057	0	1,466,745	0	0	0	2,511,452	1,181,860
2. Water Supply and Distribution Services								
2.1 Distribution systems	1,235,803	0	0	0	0	0	840,346	395,457
3. Services Related to a Highway								
3.1 Roads and Related	21,540,104	0	3,117,416	1,384,300	0	0	11,586,104	5,452,284
3.2 Public Works - Facilities	3,926,092	0	0	0	0	0	2,669,742	
3.3 Public Works - Vehicles and Equipment	2,011,869	0	8,110	0	0	380,769	1,103,633	519,357
4. Fire Services								
4.1 Fire facilities, vehicles & equipment	4,937,400	0	2,200,209	0	0	718,320	1,372,832	646,039
5. Parking Services								
5.1 Municipal parking spaces	177,778	0	0	0	17,778	0	107,200	52,800
6. Outdoor Recreation Services								
6.1 Parkland development, amenities & trails	17,663,700	0	0	0	772,840	8,728,000	7,754,717	
6.2 Parks vehicles and equipment	250,000	0	0	0	25,000	0	213,750	11,250
7. Indoor Recreation Services								
7.1 Recreation facilities	51,736,045	0	0	0	3,234,000	17,280,000	29,660,943	1,561,102
8. Library Services								
8.1 Library facilities	3,921,360	0	0	0	307,000	0	3,433,642	· · ·
8.2 Library materials	850,000	0	0	0	85,000	0	726,750	38,250
9. General Government								
9.1 Studies	2,419,333	0	570,408	0	57,646	0	1,200,157	591,122
Total Expenditures & Revenues	\$115,829,541	\$0	\$7,362,889	\$1,384,300	\$4,499,264	\$27,107,089	\$63,181,268	\$12,294,731



Chapter 7 D.C. Policy Recommendations and D.C. By-law Rules



7. D.C. Policy Recommendations and D.C. By-law Rules

7.1 Introduction

s.s.5(1)9 states that rules must be developed:

"...to determine if a development charge is payable in any particular case and to determine the amount of the charge, subject to the limitations set out in subsection 6."

Paragraph 10 of the section goes on to state that the rules may provide for exemptions, phasing in and/or indexing of D.C.s.

s.s.5(6) establishes the following restrictions on the rules:

- the total of all D.C.s that would be imposed on anticipated development must not exceed the capital costs determined under 5(1) 2-8 for all services involved;
- if the rules expressly identify a type of development, they must not provide for it to pay D.C.s that exceed the capital costs that arise from the increase in the need for service for that type of development; however, this requirement does not relate to any particular development; and
- if the rules provide for a type of development to have a lower D.C. than is allowed, the rules for determining D.C.s may not provide for any resulting shortfall to be made up via other development.

With respect to "the rules," Section 6 states that a D.C. by-law must expressly address the matters referred to above re s.s.5(1) paragraphs 9 and 10, as well as how the rules apply to the redevelopment of land.

The rules provided are based on the Town's existing policies; however, there are items under consideration at this time and these may be refined prior to adoption of the by-law.



7.2 D.C. By-law Structure

It is recommended that:

• the Town uses a uniform Town-wide D.C. calculation for all municipal services.

7.3 D.C. By-law Rules

The following subsections set out the recommended rules governing the calculation, payment and collection of D.C.s in accordance with Section 6 of the D.C.A.

It is recommended that the following sections provide the basis for the D.C.s:

7.3.1 Payment in any Particular Case

In accordance with the D.C.A., s.2(2), a D.C. be calculated, payable and collected where the development requires one or more of the following:

- a) the passing of a zoning by-law or of an amendment to a zoning by-law under section 34 of the Planning Act;
- b) the approval of a minor variance under section 45 of the Planning Act;
- c) a conveyance of land to which a by-law passed under section 50(7) of the Planning Act applies;
- d) the approval of a plan of subdivision under section 51 of the Planning Act;
- e) a consent under section 53 of the Planning Act;
- f) the approval of a description under section 50 of the Condominium Act; or
- g) the issuing of a building permit under the Building Code Act in relation to a building or structure.

7.3.2 Determination of the Amount of the Charge

The following conventions be adopted:



- Costs allocated to residential uses will be assigned to different types of residential units based on the average occupancy for each housing type constructed during the previous decade. Costs allocated to non-residential uses will be assigned based on the amount of square feet of gross floor area constructed for eligible uses (i.e. industrial, commercial and institutional).
- 2) Costs allocated to residential and non-residential uses are based upon a number of conventions, as may be suited to each municipal circumstance, e.g.
 - for General Government (studies) and Municipal Parking services, the costs have been based on a population vs. employment growth ratio (67%/33%) for residential and non-residential, respectively, over the 10year forecast period;
 - for Indoor and Outdoor Recreation and Library services, a 5% nonresidential attribution has been made to recognize use by the nonresidential sector; and
 - for Services Related to a Highway, Fire services, and Water and Wastewater services a 68% residential/32% non-residential allocation has been made based on population vs. employment growth to the 2031 forecast period.

7.3.3 Application to Redevelopment of Land (Demolition and Conversion)

If a development involves the demolition of and replacement of a building or structure on the same site, or the conversion from one principal use to another, the developer shall be allowed a credit equivalent to:

- 1) the number of dwelling units demolished/converted multiplied by the applicable residential D.C. in place at the time the D.C. is payable; and/or
- 2) the gross floor area of the building demolished/converted multiplied by the current non-residential D.C. in place at the time the D.C. is payable.

The demolition credit is allowed only if the land was improved by occupied structures and if the demolition permit related to the site was issued less than four (4) years prior to the issuance of a building permit. The credit can, in no case, exceed the amount of D.C.s that would otherwise be payable.



7.3.4 Exemptions (full or partial)

- a) Statutory exemptions
 - industrial building additions of up to and including 50% of the existing gross floor area (defined in O.Reg. 82/98, s.1) of the building; for industrial building additions which exceed 50% of the existing gross floor area, only the portion of the addition in excess of 50% is subject to D.C.s (s.4(3)) of the D.C.A.;
 - buildings or structures owned by and used for the purposes of any municipality, local board or Board of Education (s.3);
 - residential development that results only in the enlargement of an existing dwelling unit, or that results only in the creation of up to two additional dwelling units (based on prescribed limits set out in s.2 of O.Reg. 82/98).
- b) Non-statutory exemptions
 - Land owned by and used for the purposes of a private school;
 - Lands, buildings, or structures to be used for the purposes of a cemetery, churchyard, or burial ground;
 - Places of worship;
 - Non-residential uses permitted pursuant to Section 39 of the Planning Act or any successor thereto;
 - The issuance of a building permit not resulting in the creation of additional gross floor area;
 - Agricultural uses; and
 - A public hospital.

7.3.5 Phasing in

No provisions for phasing in the D.C. are provided in the D.C. by-law.

7.3.6 Timing of Collection

A D.C. that is applicable under Section 5 of the D.C.A. shall be calculated and payable:



- where a permit is required under the Building Code Act in relation to a building or structure, the owner shall pay the D.C. prior to the issuance of a permit of prior to the commencement of development or redevelopment as the case may be; and
- despite the above, Council, from time to time and at any time, may enter into agreements providing for all or any part of a D.C. to be paid before or after it would otherwise be payable.

7.3.7 Indexing

Indexing of the D.C.s shall be implemented on a mandatory basis annually commencing on the first anniversary date of this by-law and each anniversary date thereafter, in accordance with the Statistics Canada Quarterly, Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index (Table 18-10-0135-01)¹ for the most recent year-over-year period.

7.3.8 The Applicable Areas

The charges developed herein provide for charges within the Town, as follows:

• All Town-wide Services – the full residential and non-residential charge will be imposed on all lands within the Town.

7.4 Other D.C. By-law Provisions

It is recommended that:

7.4.1 Categories of Services for Reserve Fund and Credit Purposes

The Town's D.C. collections are currently reserved in nine separate reserve funds: Roads and Related, Municipal Parking services, Fire services, Parks Development, Indoor Recreation, Library Services, General Government, Water Supply and Distribution services and Sanitary Sewers. Appendix D outlines the reserve fund policies that the Town is required to follow as per the D.C.A.

¹ O.Reg. 82/98 referenced "The Statistics Canada Quarterly, Construction Price Statistics, catalogue number 62-007" as the index source. Since implementation, Statistics Canada has modified this index twice and the above-noted index is the most current. The draft by-law provided herein refers to O.Reg. 82/98 to ensure traceability should this index continue to be modified over time.



7.4.2 By-law In-force Date

A by-law under the D.C.A. comes into force on the day after which the by-law is passed by Council.

7.4.3 Minimum Interest Rate Paid on Refunds and Charged for Inter-Reserve Fund Borrowing

The minimum interest rate is the Bank of Canada rate on the day on which the by-law comes into force (as per s.11 of O.Reg. 82/98).

7.4.4 Area Rating

As noted earlier, Bill 73 has introduced two new sections where Council must consider the use of area specific charges:

- Section 2(9) of the Act now requires a municipality to implement area-specific D.C.s for either specific services which are prescribed and/or for specific municipalities which are to be regulated (note that at this time, no municipalities or services are prescribed by the Regulations).
- 2. Section 10(2)c.1 of the D.C.A. requires that "the development charges background study shall include consideration of the use of more than one development charge by-law to reflect different needs for services in different areas."

In regard to the first item, there are no services or specific municipalities identified in the regulations which must be area-rated. The second item requires Council to consider the use of area-rating.

At present, the Town's by-law does not provide for area-rating. All Town services are recovered based on a uniform, Town-wide basis. There have been several reasons why they have not been imposed including:

 All Town services, with the exception of water and wastewater, require that the average 10-year service standard be calculated. This average service standard multiplied by growth in the Town, establishes an upper ceiling on the amount of funds which can be collected from all developing landowners. Section 4(4) of O. Reg. 82/98 provides that "...if a development charge by-law applies to a part of



the municipality, the level of service and average level of service cannot exceed that which would be determined if the by-law applied to the whole municipality." Put in layman terms, the average service standard multiplied by the growth within the specific area, would establish an area specific ceiling which would significantly reduce the total revenue recoverable for the Town hence potentially resulting in D.C. revenue shortfalls and impacts on property taxes.

- 2. Extending on item 1, attempting to impose an area charge potentially causes equity issues in transitioning from a Town-wide approach to an area specific approach. For example, if all services were now built (and funded) within area A (which is 75% built out) and this was funded with some revenues from areas B and C, moving to an area rating approach would see Area A contribute no funds to the costs of services in Areas B & C. The development charges would be lower in Area A (as all services are now funded) and higher in B and C. As well, funding shortfalls may then potentially encourage the municipality to provide less services to B and C due to reduced revenue.
- 3. Many services which are provided (roads, parks, recreation facilities, library) are not restricted to one specific area and are often used by all residents. For example, arenas located in different parts of the Town will be used by residents from all areas depending on the programing of the facility (i.e. a public skate is available each night, but at a different arena; hence usage of any one facility at any given time is based on programing availability).

For the reasons noted above, it is recommended that Council continue the D.C. approach to calculate the charges on a uniform Town-wide basis.

7.5 Other Recommendations

It is recommended that Council:

"Whenever appropriate, request that grants, subsidies and other contributions be clearly designated by the donor as being to the benefit of existing development or new development, as applicable;"

"Adopt the assumptions contained herein as an 'anticipation' with respect to capital grants, subsidies and other contributions;"

Item 1 Page 99 of 203



"Continue the D.C. approach to calculate the charges on a uniform Town-wide basis for all services;"

"Approve the capital project listing set out in Chapter 5 of the D.C.s Background Study dated January 24, 2019, subject to further annual review during the capital budget process;"

"Approve the D.C.s Background Study dated January 24, 2019, as amended (if applicable);"

"Determine that no further public meeting is required;" and

"Approve the D.C. By-law as set out in Appendix G."

Item 1 Page 100 of 203



Chapter 8 By-law Implementation

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx



8. By-law Implementation

8.1 **Public Consultation Process**

8.1.1 Introduction

This chapter addresses the mandatory, formal public consultation process (Section 8.1.2), as well as the optional, informal consultation process (Section 8.1.3). The latter is designed to seek the co-operation and participation of those involved, in order to produce the most suitable policy. Section 8.1.4 addresses the anticipated impact of the D.C. on development from a generic viewpoint.

8.1.2 Public Meeting of Council

Section 12 of the D.C.A. indicates that before passing a D.C. by-law, Council must hold at least one public meeting, giving at least 20 clear days' notice thereof, in accordance with the Regulation. Council must also ensure that the proposed by-law and background report are made available to the public at least two weeks prior to the (first) meeting.

Any person who attends such a meeting may make representations related to the proposed by-law.

If a proposed by-law is changed following such a meeting, Council must determine whether a further meeting (under this section) is necessary (i.e. if the proposed by-law which is proposed for adoption has been changed in any respect, Council should formally consider whether an additional public meeting is required, incorporating this determination as part of the final by-law or associated resolution. It is noted that Council's decision, once made, is final and not subject to review by a Court or the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal (L.P.A.T.) (formerly the Ontario Municipal Board (O.M.B.)).

8.1.3 Other Consultation Activity

There are three broad groupings of the public who are generally the most concerned with Town D.C. policy:

1. The first grouping is the residential development community, consisting of land developers and builders, who are typically responsible for generating the majority



of the D.C. revenues. Others, such as realtors, are directly impacted by D.C. policy. They are, therefore, potentially interested in all aspects of the charge, particularly the quantum by unit type, projects to be funded by the D.C. and the timing thereof, and Town policy with respect to development agreements, D.C. credits and front-ending requirements.

- 2. The second public grouping embraces the public at large and includes taxpayer coalition groups and others interested in public policy.
- 3. The third grouping is the industrial/commercial/institutional development sector, consisting of land developers and major owners or organizations with significant construction plans, such as hotels, entertainment complexes, shopping centres, offices, industrial buildings and institutions. Also involved are organizations such as Industry Associations, the Chamber of Commerce, the Board of Trade and the Economic Development Agencies, who are all potentially interested in Town D.C. policy. Their primary concern is frequently with the quantum of the charge, gross floor area exclusions such as basements, mechanical or indoor parking areas, or exemptions and phase-in or capping provisions in order to moderate the impact.

8.2 Anticipated Impact of the Charge on Development

The establishment of sound D.C. policy often requires the achievement of an acceptable balance between two competing realities. The first is that high non-residential D.C.s can, to some degree, represent a barrier to increased economic activity and sustained industrial/commercial growth, particularly for capital intensive uses. Also, in many cases, increased residential D.C.s can ultimately be expected to be recovered via higher housing prices and can impact project feasibility in some cases (e.g. rental apartments).

On the other hand, D.C.s or other Town capital funding sources need to be obtained in order to help ensure that the necessary infrastructure and amenities are installed. The timely installation of such works is a key initiative in providing adequate service levels and in facilitating strong economic growth, investment and wealth generation.



8.3 Implementation Requirements

8.3.1 Introduction

Once the Town has calculated the charge, prepared the complete background study, carried out the public process and passed a new by-law, the emphasis shifts to implementation matters.

These include notices, potential appeals and complaints, credits, front-ending agreements, subdivision agreement conditions and finally the collection of revenues and funding of projects.

The sections which follow overview the requirements in each case.

8.3.2 Notice of Passage

In accordance with s.13 of the D.C.A., when a D.C. by-law is passed, the Town clerk shall give written notice of the passing and of the last day for appealing the by-law (the day that is 40 days after the day it was passed). Such notice must be given no later than 20 days after the day the by-law is passed (i.e. as of the day of newspaper publication or the mailing of the notice).

Section 10 of O.Reg. 82/98 further defines the notice requirements which are summarized as follows:

- notice may be given by publication in a newspaper which is (in the Clerk's opinion) of sufficient circulation to give the public reasonable notice, or by personal service, fax or mail to every owner of land in the area to which the by-law relates;
- s.s.10(4) lists the persons/organizations who must be given notice; and
- s.s.10(5) lists the eight items which the notice must cover.

8.3.3 By-law Pamphlet

In addition to the "notice" information, the Town must prepare a "pamphlet" explaining each D.C. by-law in force, setting out:

• a description of the general purpose of the D.C.s;

Item 1 Page 104 of 203



- the "rules" for determining if a charge is payable in a particular case and for determining the amount of the charge;
- the services to which the D.C.s relate; and
- a general description of the general purpose of the Treasurer's statement and where it may be received by the public.

Where a by-law is not appealed to the L.P.A.T., the pamphlet must be readied within 60 days after the by-law comes into force. Later dates apply to appealed by-laws.

The Town must give one copy of the most recent pamphlet without charge, to any person who requests one.

8.3.4 Appeals

Sections 13 to 19 of the D.C.A. set out the requirements relative to making and processing a D.C. by-law appeal and L.P.A.T. Hearing in response to an appeal. Any person or organization may appeal a D.C. by-law to the L.P.A.T. by filing a notice of appeal with the Town clerk, setting out the objection to the by-law and the reasons supporting the objection. This must be done by the last day for appealing the by-law, which is 40 days after the by-law is passed.

The Town is carrying out a public consultation process, in order to address the issues that come forward as part of that process, thereby avoiding or reducing the need for an appeal to be made.

8.3.5 Complaints

A person required to pay a D.C., or his agent, may complain to the Town Council imposing the charge that:

- the amount of the charge was incorrectly determined;
- the reduction to be used against the D.C. was incorrectly determined; or
- there was an error in the application of the D.C.

Sections 20 to 25 of the D.C.A. set out the requirements that exist, including the fact that a complaint may not be made later than 90 days after a D.C. (or any part of it) is payable. A complainant may appeal the decision of Town Council to the L.P.A.T.



8.3.6 Credits

Sections 38 to 41 of the D.C.A. set out a number of credit requirements, which apply where a Town agrees to allow a person to perform work in the future that relates to a service in the D.C. by-law.

These credits would be used to reduce the amount of D.C.s to be paid. The value of the credit is limited to the reasonable cost of the work which does not exceed the average level of service. The credit applies only to the service to which the work relates, unless the Town agrees to expand the credit to other services for which a D.C. is payable.

8.3.7 Front-Ending Agreements

The Town and one or more landowners may enter into a front-ending agreement which provides for the costs of a project which will benefit an area in the Town to which the D.C. by-law applies. Such an agreement can provide for the costs to be borne by one or more parties to the agreement who are, in turn, reimbursed in future by persons who develop land defined in the agreement.

Part III of the D.C.A. (Sections 44 to 58) addresses front-ending agreements and removes some of the obstacles to their use which were contained in the D.C.A., 1989. Accordingly, the Town assesses whether this mechanism is appropriate for its use, as part of funding projects prior to Town funds being available.

8.3.8 Severance and Subdivision Agreement Conditions

Section 59 of the D.C.A. prevents a municipality from imposing directly or indirectly, a charge related to development or a requirement to construct a service related to development, by way of a condition or agreement under s.51 or s.53 of the Planning Act, except for:

- "local services, related to a plan of subdivision or within the area to which the plan relates, to be installed or paid for by the owner as a condition of approval under section 51 of the Planning Act;" and
- "local services to be installed or paid for by the owner as a condition of approval under section 53 of the Planning Act."



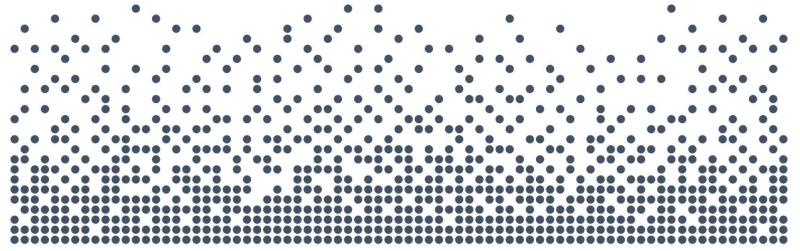
It is also noted that s.s.59(4) of the D.C.A. requires that the municipal approval authority for a draft plan of subdivision under s.s.51(31) of the Planning Act, use its power to impose conditions to ensure that the first purchaser of newly subdivided land is informed of all the D.C.s related to the development, at the time the land is transferred.

In this regard, if the Town in question is a commenting agency, in order to comply with subsection 59(4) of the D.C.A. it would need to provide to the approval authority, information regarding the applicable Town D.C.s related to the site.

If the Town is an approval authority for the purposes of section 51 of the Planning Act, it would be responsible to ensure that it collects information from all entities which can impose a D.C.

The most effective way to ensure that purchasers are aware of this condition would be to require it as a provision in a registered subdivision agreement, so that any purchaser of the property would be aware of the charges at the time the title was searched prior to closing a transaction conveying the lands.

Item 1 Page 107 of 203



Appendices



Appendix A Background Information on Residential and Non-Residential Growth Forecast

Schedule 1 Town of Aurora Residential Growth Forecast Summary

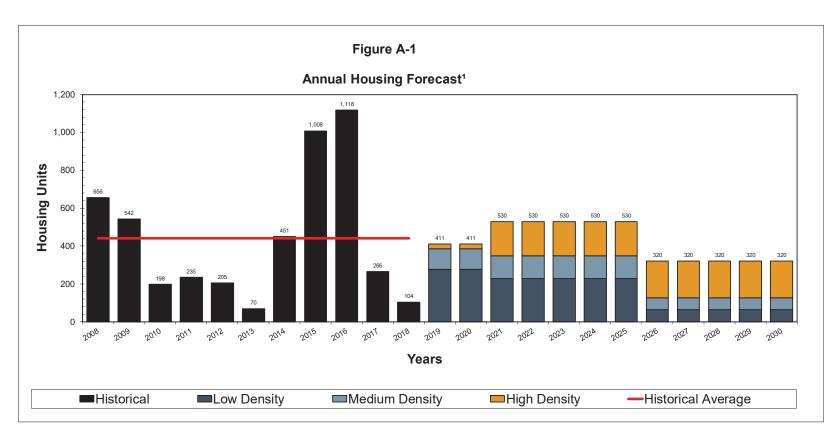
			Exclud	ling Census Unde	ercount		ŀ	Housing Units			Person Per
	Year	Population (Including Census Undercount) ¹	Population	Institutional Population	Population Excluding Institutional Population	Singles & Semi- Detached	Multiple Dwellings ²	Apartments ³	Other	Total Households	Unit (P.P.U.): Total Population/ Total Households
le I	Mid 2006	49,150	47,629	739	46,890	10,795	3,190	1,665	5	15,655	3.042
Historical	Mid 2011	54,900	53,203	818	52,385	12,305	3,565	1,810	11	17,691	3.007
Т	Mid 2016	57,210	55,445	740	54,705	12,770	3,975	2,100	10	18,855	2.941
st	Mid 2019	61,320	59,426	797	58,629	13,877	4,311	2,145	10	20,343	2.921
Forecast	Mid 2029	73,390	71,118	950	70,168	15,764	5,326	3,675	10	24,775	2.871
Ĕ	Mid 2031	74,900	72,589	969	71,620	15,892	5,454	4,059	10	25,415	2.856
	Mid 2006 - Mid 2011	5,750	5,574	79	5,495	1,510	375	145	6	2,036	
Ital	Mid 2011 - Mid 2016	2,310	2,242	-78	2,320	465	410	290	-1	1,164	
Incremental	Mid 2016 - Mid 2019	4,110	3,981	57	3,924	1,107	336	45	0	1,488	
Inc	Mid 2019 - Mid 2029	12,070	11,692	153	11,539	1,887	1,015	1,530	0	4,432	
	Mid 2019 - Mid 2031	13,580	13,163	172	12,991	2,015	1,143	1,914	0	5,072	

Source: Derived from York Region 2041 Preferred Growth Scenario, November 2015, by Watson & Associates Economists Ltd., 2019.

¹ Census undercount estimated at approximately 3.2%. Note: Population including the undercount has been rounded.

² Includes townhouses and apartments in duplexes.

³ Includes bachelor, 1-bedroom and 2-bedroom+ apartments.



Source: Historical housing activity (2008-2017) based on Town of Aurora building permit data. Note: 2018 is an estimate based on Town of Aurora building permit data (January-October, 2018).

1. Growth forecast represents calendar year.



Schedule 2 Town of Aurora Current Year Growth Forecast Mid 2016 to Mid 2019

			Population
Mid 2016 Population			55,445
Occupants of New Housing Units, Mid 2016 to Mid 2019	Units (2) multiplied by P.P.U. (3) gross population increase	1,488 <u>3.120</u> 4,642	
Occupants of New Equivalent Institutional Units, Mid 2016 to Mid 2019	Units multiplied by P.P.U. (3) gross population increase	52 1.100 57	57
Decline in Housing Unit Occupancy, Mid 2016 to Mid 2019	Units (4) multiplied by P.P.U. decline rate (5) total decline in population	18,855 -0.038 -718	
Population Estimate to Mid 207	59,426		
Net Population Increase, Mid 2	3,981		

(1) 2016 population based on Statistics Canada Census unadjusted for Census undercount.

(2) Estimated residential units constructed, Mid-2016 to the beginning of the growth period assuming a six-month lag between construction and occupancy.

⁽³⁾ Average number of persons per unit (P.P.U.) is assumed to be:

Structural Type	Persons Per Unit ¹ (P.P.U.)	% Distribution of Estimated Units ²	Weighted Persons Per Unit Average
Singles & Semi Detached	3.486	74.4%	2.593
Multiples (6)	2.119	22.6%	0.478
Apartments (7)	1.590	3.0%	0.048
Total		100.0%	3.120

[']Based on 2016 Census custom database

² Based on Building permit/completion activity

- (4) 2016 households taken from Statistics Canada Census.
- (5) Decline occurs due to aging of the population and family life cycle changes, lower fertility rates and changing economic conditions.
- (6) Includes townhouses and apartments in duplexes.
- (7) Includes bachelor, 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom+ apartments.



Schedule 3 Town of Aurora Ten Year Growth Forecast Mid 2019 to Mid 2029

			Population
Mid 2019 Population			59,426
Occupants of New Housing Units, Mid 2019 to Mid 2029	Units (2) multiplied by P.P.U. (3) gross population increase	4,432 2.762 12,240	12,240
Occupants of New Equivalent Institutional Units, Mid 2019 to Mid 2029	Units multiplied by P.P.U. (3) gross population increase	139 <u>1.100</u> 153	153
Decline in Housing Unit Occupancy, Mid 2019 to Mid 2029	Units (4) multiplied by P.P.U. decline rate (5) total decline in population	20,343 -0.034 -701	-701
Population Estimate to Mid 20:	71,118		
Net Population Increase, Mid 2	11,692		

(1) Mid 2019 Population based on:

2016 Population (55,445) + Mid 2016 to Mid 2019 estimated housing units to beginning of forecast period (1,488 x $3.120 = 4,642 + (52 \times 1.100 = 57) + (18,855 \times -0.038 = -718) = 59,426$

(2) Based upon forecast building permits/completions assuming a lag between construction and occupancy.

(3) Average number of persons per unit (p.p.u.) is assumed to be:

Structural Type	Persons Per Unit ¹ (P.P.U.)	% Distribution of Estimated Units ²	Weighted Persons Per Unit Average
Singles & Semi Detached	3.570	42.6%	1.520
Multiples (6)	2.654	22.9%	0.608
Apartments (7)	1.837	34.5%	0.634
one bedroom or less	1.478		
two bedrooms or more	2.156		
Total		100.0%	2.762

¹ Persons per unit based on adjusted Statistics Canada Custom 2016 Census database.

² Forecast unit mix based upon historical trends and housing units in the development process.

(4) Mid 2019 households based upon 18,855 (2016 Census) + 1,488 (Mid 2016 to Mid 2019 unit estimate) = 20,343

(5) Decline occurs due to aging of the population and family life cycle changes, lower fertility rates and changing economic conditions.

(6) Includes townhouses and apartments in duplexes.

(7) Includes bachelor, 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom+ apartments.



Schedule 4 Town of Aurora 2031 Growth Forecast Mid 2019 to Mid 2031

			Population
Mid 2019 Population			59,426
Occupants of New Housing Units, 2019 to 2031	Units (2) multiplied by P.P.U. (3) gross population increase	5,072 2.709 13,742	13,742
Occupants of New Equivalent Institutional Units, 2019 to 2031	Units multiplied by P.P.U. (3) gross population increase	156 <u>1.100</u> 172	172
Decline in Housing Unit Occupancy, 2019 to 2031	Units (4) multiplied by P.P.U. decline rate (5) total decline in population	20,343 -0.037 -751	-751
Population Estimate to 2031	72,589		
Net Population Increase, 2019	13, 163		

(1) Mid 2019 Population based on:

2016 Population (55,445) + Mid 2016 to Mid 2019 estimated housing units to beginning of forecast period (1,488 x $3.120 = 4,642 + (52 \times 1.100 = 57) + (18,855 \times -0.038 = -718) = 59,426$

(2) Based upon forecast building permits/completions assuming a lag between construction and occupancy.

(3) Average number of persons per unit (p.p.u.) is assumed to be:

Structural Type	Persons Per Unit ¹ (P.P.U.)	% Distribution of Estimated Units ²	Weighted Persons Per Unit Average
Singles & Semi Detached	3.570	39.7%	1.418
Multiples (6)	2.654	22.5%	0.598
Apartments (7)	1.837	37.7%	0.693
one bedroom or less	1.478		
two bedrooms or more	2.156		
Total		100.0%	2.709

¹ Persons per unit based on adjusted Statistics Canada Custom 2016 Census database.

² Forecast unit mix based upon historical trends and housing units in the development process.

(4) Mid 2019 households based upon 18,855 (2016 Census) + 1,488 (Mid 2016 to Mid 2019 unit estimate) = 20,343

(5) Decline occurs due to aging of the population and family life cycle changes, lower fertility rates and changing economic conditions.

(6) Includes townhouses and apartments in duplexes.

(7) Includes bachelor, 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom+ apartments.



Schedule 5 Town of Aurora Summary of Future Housing Potential in the Development Approvals Process

	Density Type					
Stage of Development	Singles & Semi- Detached	Multiples ¹	Apartments ²	Total		
Registered Not Built	71	0	179	250		
% Breakdown	28%	0%	72%	100%		
Draft Plans Approved	526	191	90	807		
% Breakdown	65%	24%	11%	100%		
Application Under Review	451	500	692	1,643		
% Breakdown	27%	30%	42%	100%		
Vacant lands designated for Residential % Breakdown	1,170 33%	526 15%	1,886 53%	3,582 100%		
	0070	1070	0070	10070		
Additional Intensification	294	205	2,226	2,725		
% Breakdown	11%	8%	82%	100%		
Total	2,512	1,422		9,007		
% Breakdown	28%	16%	56%	100%		

Source: Derived from Town of Aurora Planning Application Status List September 11, 2018 and in conjunction with Town of Aurora Staff by Watson & Associates Economists Ltd., 2019.

¹ Includes townhomes and apartments in duplexes.

² Includes bachelor, 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom+ apartments.



Schedule 6 Town of Aurora Historical Residential Building Permits Years 2008 - 2017

Year	Residential Building Permits								
rear	Singles & Semi Detached	Multiples ¹	Apartments ²	Total					
2008	449	17	190	656					
2009	374	0	168	542					
2010	198	0	0	198					
2011	66	0	169	235					
2012	77	128	0	205					
Sub-total	1,164	145	527	1,836					
Average (2008 - 2012)	233	29	105	367					
% Breakdown	63.4%	7.9%	28.7%	100.0%					
2013	33	37	0	70					
2014	297	55	99	451					
2015	623	341	44	1,008					
2016	859	218	41	1,118					
2017	156	107	3	266					
Sub-total	1,968	758	187	2,913					
Average (2013 - 2017)	394	152	37	583					
% Breakdown	67.6%	26.0%	6.4%	100.0%					
2008 - 2017									
Total	3,132	903	714	4,749					
Average	313	90	71	475					
% Breakdown	66.0%	19.0%	15.0%	100.0%					

Source: Town of Aurora building permit data.

¹ Includes townhouses and apartments in duplexes.

² Includes bachelor, 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom+ apartments.



Schedule 7 Town of Aurora Persons Per Unit By Age and Type of Dwelling (2016 Census)

Age of		S	ingles and S					
Dwelling	< 1 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3/4 BR	5+ BR	Total	15 Year Historic Average	15 Year Forecast ³
1-5	-	-	-	3.288	5.091	3.486		
6-10	-	-	-	3.604	4.460	3.732		
11-15	-	-	-	3.372	4.184	3.484	3.567	3.570
16-20	-	-	-	3.075	3.542	3.086		
20-25	-	-	-	3.243	3.875	3.354		
25-35	-	-	-	3.074	3.970	3.206		
35+	-	-	1.765	2.703	3.595	2.674		
Total	-	1.467	1.908	3.109	4.052	3.191		

Age of			Multi					
Dwelling	< 1 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3/4 BR	5+ BR	Total	15 Year Historic Average	15 Year Forecast ³
1-5	-	-	1.565	2.397	-	2.119		
6-10	-	-	-	2.833	-	2.819		
11-15	-	-	-	2.699	-	2.621	2.520	2.654
16-20	-	-	1.929	2.897	-	2.825		
20-25	-	-	-	2.708	-	2.750		
25-35	-	-	1.600	2.928	-	2.698		
35+	-	1.313	1.960	2.723	3.000	2.513		
Total	-	1.619	1.847	2.763	3.481	2.631		

Age of			Apartr					
Dwelling	< 1 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3/4 BR	5+ BR	Total	15 Year Historic Average	15 Year Forecast ³
1-5	-	1.118	1.955	-	-	1.590		
6-10	-	-	1.708	-	-	1.543		
11-15	-	-	2.077	-	-	1.952	1.695	1.837
16-20	-	-	-	-	-	1.714		
20-25	-	1.111	1.778	-	-	1.514		
25-35	-	1.172	1.594	-	-	1.464		
35+	-	1.393	1.859	2.333	-	1.767		
Total	-	1.287	1.835	2.345	-	1.667		

Age of			All Densi	ity Types		
Dwelling	< 1 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3/4 BR	5+ BR	Total
1-5	-	1.150	1.739	3.052	5.045	2.866
6-10	-	1.455	1.927	3.380	4.480	3.320
11-15	-	-	2.125	3.138	4.378	3.161
16-20	-	1.545	1.800	3.017	3.625	2.940
20-25	-	1.167	1.808	3.145	4.020	3.079
25-35	-	1.171	1.641	3.060	3.982	2.995
35+	-	1.381	1.863	2.703	3.345	2.454
Total	-	1.319	1.825	3.025	4.037	2.902

¹ Includes townhouses and apartments in duplexes.

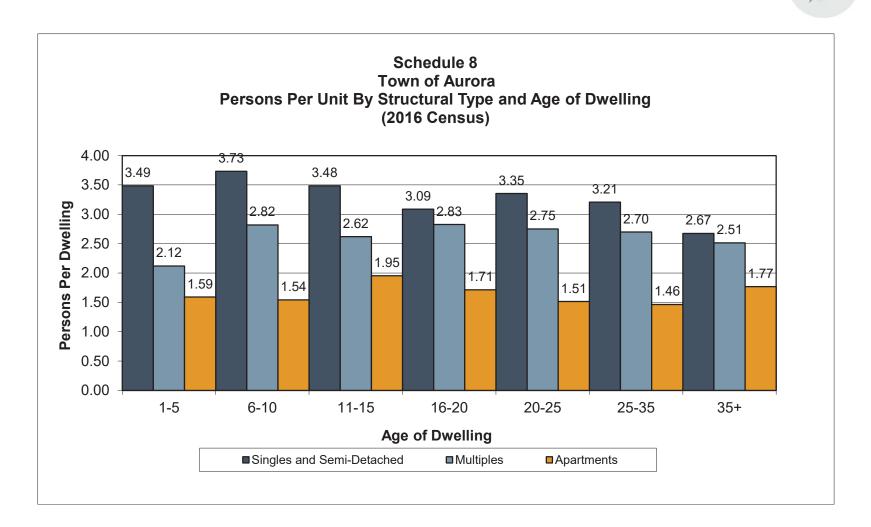
² Includes bachelor, 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom+ apartments.

³ Adjusted based on 2001-2016 historical trends.

Note: Does not include Statistics Canada data classified as 'Other'

P.P.U. Not calculated for samples less than or equal to 50 dwelling units, and does not include institutional population.

H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx





Schedule 9a	
Town of Auro	ra
Employment Forcecast,	2019 - 2031

	Activity Rate								Employment								Employment	
Period	Population	Primary	Work at Home	Industrial	Commercial/ Population Related	Institutional	Total	N.F.P.O.W. ¹	Total Including NFPOW	Primary	Work at Home	Industrial	Commercial/ Population Related	Institutional	Total	N.F.P.O.W. ¹	Total Employment (Including N.F.P.O.W.)	Total (Excluding Work at Home)
Mid 2006	47,629	0.002	0.051	0.108	0.156	0.094	0.411	0.049	0.460	95	2,415	5,153	7,443	4,455	19,560	2,345	21,905	17,145
Mid 2011	53,203	0.002	0.045	0.088	0.174	0.110	0.419	0.051	0.470	105	2,380	4,690	9,270	5,865	22,310	2,700	25,010	19,930
Mid 2016	55,445	0.001	0.052	0.091	0.185	0.127	0.456	0.052	0.508	80	2,895	5,030	10,230	7,045	25,280	2,880	28,160	22,385
Mid 2019	59,426	0.001	0.052	0.091	0.181	0.119	0.445	0.052	0.497	80	3,103	5,244	10,780	7,082	26,289	3,087	29,376	23,186
Mid 2029	71,118	0.001	0.052	0.116	0.185	0.105	0.458	0.052	0.510	80	3,713	8,230	13,122	7,458	32,603	3,694	36,297	28,890
Mid 2031	72,589	0.001	0.052	0.116	0.185	0.104	0.458	0.052	0.510	80	3,785	8,394	13,444	7,513	33,216	3,784	37,000	29,431
								Increm	ental Change									
Mid 2006 - Mid 2011	5,574	0.0000	-0.0060	-0.0200	0.0180	0.0167	0.0087	0.0015	0.0102	10	-35	-463	1,828	1,410	2,750	355	3,105	2,785
Mid 2011 - Mid 2016	2,242	-0.0005	0.0075	0.0026	0.0103	0.0168	0.0366	0.0012	0.0378	-25	515	340	960	1,180	2,970	180	3,150	2,455
Mid 2016 - Mid 2019	3,981	-0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	-0.0031	-0.0080	-0.0112	0.0000	-0.0112	0	208	214	550	37	1,009	207	1,216	801
Mid 2019 - Mid 2029	11,692	-0.0002	0.0000	0.0250	0.0031	-0.0142	0.0137	0.0000	0.0137	0	610	2,986	2,342	376	6,314	607	6,921	5,704
Mid 2019 - Mid 2031	13,163	-0.0002	-0.0001	0.0249	0.0038	-0.0156	0.0128	0.0002	0.0130	0	682	3,150	2,664	431	6,927	697	7,624	6,245
								Annu	al Average				•	•				
Mid 2006 - Mid 2011	1,115	0.0000	-0.0012	-0.0040	0.0036	0.0033	0.0017	0.0003	0.0020	2	-7	-93	366	282	550	71	621	557
Mid 2011 - Mid 2016	448	-0.0001	0.0015	0.0005	0.0021	0.0034	0.0073	0.0002	0.0076	-5	103	68	192	236	594	36	630	491
Mid 2016 - Mid 2019	1,327	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	-0.0010	-0.0027	-0.0037	0.0000	-0.0037	0	69	71	183	12	336	69	405	267
Mid 2019 - Mid 2029	1,169	0.0000	0.0000	0.0025	0.0003	-0.0014	0.0014	0.0000	0.0014	0	61	299	234	38	631	61	692	570
Mid 2019 - Mid 2031	1,097	0.0000	0.0000	0.0021	0.0003	-0.0013	0.0011	0.0000	0.0011	0	57	263	222	36	577	58	635	520

Source: Delined into in a Region Zori 1 reference drowin Scharabo, rovenine zuria, adjased up viasion associates Ecunomiss Eur. 2019.

Schedule 9b Town of Aurora Employment & Gross Floor Area (G.F.A) Forecast, 2019 - 2031

				Employment			Gros	s Floor Area in So	quare Feet (Estin	nated)1
Period	Population	Primary	Industrial	Commercial/ Population Related	Institutional	Total	Industrial	Commercial/ Population Related	Institutional	Total
Mid 2006	47,629	95	5,153	7,443	4,455	17,145				
Mid 2011	53,203	105	4,690	9,270	5,865	19,930				
Mid 2016	55,445	80	5,030	10,230	7,045	22,385				
Mid 2019	59,426	80	5,244	10,780	7,082	23,186				
Mid 2029	71,118	80	8,230	13,122	7,458	28,890				
Mid 2031	72,589	80	8,394	13,444	7,513	29,431				
				Increr	nental Change			1	· · · · ·	
Mid 2006 - Mid 2011	5,574	10	-463	1,828	1,410	2,785				
Mid 2011 - Mid 2016	2,242	-25	340	960	1,180	2,455				
Mid 2016 - Mid 2019	3,981	0	214	550	37	801	203,300	231,600	25,900	460,800
Mid 2019 - Mid 2029	11,692	0	2,986	2,342	376	5,704	2,836,700	986,700	263,200	4,086,600
Mid 2019 - Mid 2031	13,163	0	3,150	2,664	431	6,245	2,992,500	1,122,300	301,700	4,416,500
				Ann	ual Average					
Mid 2006 - Mid 2011	1,115	2	-93	366	282	557				
Mid 2011 - Mid 2016	448	-5	68	192	236	491				
Mid 2016 - Mid 2019	1,327	0	71	183	12	267	67,767	77,200	8,633	153,600
Mid 2019 - Mid 2029	1,169	0	299	234	38	570	283,670	98,670	26,320	408,660
Mid 2019 - Mid 2031	1,097	0	263	222	36	520	249,375	93,525	25,142	368,042

Source: Derived from York Region 2041 Preferred Growth Scenario, November 2015, adjusted by Watson & Associates Economists Ltd., 2019.

¹ Square Foot Per Employee Assumptions

Industrial	950
Commercial/ Population Related	421
Institutional	700

* Reflects Mid 2019 to Mid 2031 forecast period

Special Meeting Tuesday, March



Schedule 10 Town of Aurora Non-Residential Construction Value Years 2007 - 2016 (000's 2018 \$)

VEAR Industrial Commercial Commercial Improve Additions Total New Improve Additions																		
2007 5.276 2.087 0 7.363 43.260 1.744 582 45.75 2.1 4.147 2.095 6.263 48.647 7.978 2.677 59.202 2008 2009 0 959 0 959 0 527 514 8.120 8.120 8.100 0 59.891 87.076 10.172 0 97.250 2010 335 1.009 1.076 2.420 2.806 4.217 1.450 8.526 335 1.835 0 2.170 3.529 7.061 2.525 13.116 2013 0 1.242 0 1.242 17.872 10.518 294 28.684 770 16.343 19.039 36.152 18.642 28.103 19.333 66.078 2015 1.212 2.856 0 3.024 42.591 17.02 0 43.643 2.850 17.020 0 45.843 0 996 12.488 2.8560 17.020 0	YEAR			Indu	ustrial			Comm	ercial			Insti					Fotal	
2008 204 1,521 0 1,725 27,514 8,120 0 356,34 59,360 531 0 59,891 87,078 10,172 0 97,250 2009 0 959 0 955 19,577 6,523 0 26,101 62,292 617 0 62,909 81,870 8,100 0 89,969 2010 0 3,55 1,009 1,076 2,420 2,866 5645 732 8,843 0 566 3,859 4,427 2,466 12,100 4,591 19,157 2013 0 1,242 0 1,242 17,872 10,518 294 28,684 770 16,543 19,039 36,152 18,642 28,100 0 17,120 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17,250 0 17			New		Additions	Total	New	Improve	Additions	Total	New	Improve	Additions	Total	New			Total
2009 0 959 0 959 19,577 6,523 0 26,101 62,292 617 0 62,909 81,870 8,100 0 89,969 2010 335 1,009 1,076 2,420 2,860 4,217 1,450 8,526 335 1,835 0 2,170 3,529 7,061 2,255 13,116 2013 0 1,242 0 1,242 17,872 10,518 294 28,684 7,70 16,343 19,039 36,152 18,642 28,103 19,333 66,078 2014 1,891 1,557 0 3,248 42,302 18,789 0 61,100 105,613 1,750 0 107,363 149,805 21,905 0 45,581 2016 1,003 2,842 0 3,845 11,31 20,481 0 31,613 353 643 0 996 12,488 23,966 0 36,453 Subtotal 16								,	582				2,095	,			2,677	· · ·
2010 335 1.009 1.076 2.420 2.860 4.217 1.450 8.526 335 1.835 0 2.170 3.529 7.061 2.525 13,116 2012 0 5.866 0 5.866 2.466 5.645 7.32 8.843 0 568 3.859 4.427 2.466 12,100 4.591 19,157 2013 0 1.242 0 1.242 17.872 10.518 2.94 2.8648 770 16.343 19.039 36152 18.642 28.103 19.333 66.078 2016 1.212 2.856 0 4.068 2.591 10.733 0 33.24 4.758 3.431 0 8.188 2.660 14.849 11.131 20.481 0 31.613 353 64.3 0 996 12.248 23.966 0 36.453 Subtolat 12.641 20.332 5.319 3.8.292 20.815 94.598 3.057 301.47<			204	· ·	-			,	0		,		0	,	,	- ,	0	
2012 0 5,886 0 5,886 2,466 5,645 732 8,843 0 568 3,859 4,427 2,466 12,100 4,591 19,157 2013 0 1,242 0 1,242 17,872 10,518 294 28,684 770 16,343 19,039 36,152 18,462 28,103 19,333 66,078 2015 1,212 2,856 0 4,068 22,591 10,733 0 33,324 4,758 3,431 0 8,188 28,560 17,020 0 45,581 2016 1,003 2,842 0 3,845 11,131 20,481 0 31,613 353 643 0 996 12,488 23,966 0 36,453 Subtotal 12,641 20,332 5,319 38,292 203,815 94,949 30,147 27,158 3,102 24,943 40,0881 145,951 33,370 64,253 Percent of Total 33% 14% 100% 66% 31% 1% 100% 81% 10% 8			-		-				0			÷	0	,			Ŭ	
2013 0 1,242 0 1,242 17,872 10,518 294 28,684 770 16,343 19,039 36,152 18,642 28,103 19,333 66,078 2014 1,891 1,357 0 3,248 42,302 18,798 0 61,100 10,7563 3,414 0 8,188 28,560 17,020 0 45,581 2016 1,003 2,842 0 3,845 11,131 20,481 0 31,613 353 643 0 996 12,482 3,3,370 64,0201 Percent of Total 33% 53% 14% 100% 66% 31% 1% 100% 81% 100% 83,3170 64,0201 Average 18,80 2,033 2,660 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 24,933 300,44 46,081 145,951 33,370 64,020 2007 - 2011 Pericol Total 2,003 2,660 3,829 20,003 45 137,908 4,76 46 46,602 46,602													0		· · ·	,		
2014 1,891 1,357 0 3,248 42,302 18,798 0 61,100 105,613 1,750 0 107,363 149,805 21,905 0 171,710 2015 1,212 2,856 0 4,068 22,591 107,33 0 33,224 4,758 3,431 0 8,188 28,560 17,020 0 45,581 Subtotal 12,641 20,322 5,319 38,292 20,3815 94,598 3,057 301,470 244,425 31,020 24,993 300,439 460,881 145,951 33,370 640,201 Percent of Total 33% 53% 14% 100% 68% 3,057 301,470 24,425 31,020 24,993 300,439 460,88 145,951 33,370 640,201 Average 1,806 2,033 2,660 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 8,331 30,044 46,088 145,995 6,674 64,020 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>.,</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- ,</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>· ·</td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td></td>			-	.,	-					- ,	-		,	,	· ·	,	,	
2015 1,212 2,856 0 4,068 22,591 10,733 0 33,324 4,758 3,431 0 8,188 28,560 17,020 0 45,581 2016 1,003 2,842 0 3,845 11,131 20,481 0 31,613 353 643 0 996 12,488 23,966 0 36,453 Subtotal 12,641 20,332 5,319 38,292 203,815 94,596 30,170 244,425 31,020 24,993 300,439 460,881 145,951 33,370 640,201 Average 1,806 2,033 2,660 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 8,331 30,044 46,088 145,951 6,674 64,020 2007 - 2011 1,806 2,033 2,600 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 8,331 30,044 46,088 145,95 6,674 64,020 2007 - 2011 1,806 2,033 2,0003 4 45,8% 4			-	· · ·			, -		294	- ,			,	,	· · ·	-,	,	
2016 1,003 2,842 0 3,845 11,131 20,481 0 31,613 353 643 0 996 12,488 23,966 0 36,453 Subtotal 12,641 20,332 5,319 38,292 203,815 94,598 3,057 301,470 244,425 31,000 24,993 300,439 460,881 145,951 33,370 640,201 Percent of Total 33% 53% 14% 100% 68% 31% 10% 81% 100% 8% 100% 72% 23% 5% 100% Average 1,806 2,033 2,660 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 8,331 30,044 46,088 14,595 6,674 64,020 2007 - 2011 1 4 2 20,003 4 45,8% 4 4 4,6,08 145,312 4 4 301,222 2007 - 2011 Average 4 6,6% 4		-	,	,				-,	0	- ,		,	0			,	-	,
Subtotal 12,641 20,332 5,319 38,292 203,815 94,598 3,057 301,470 244,425 31,020 24,993 300,439 460,881 145,951 33,370 640,201 Percent of Total 33% 53% 14% 100% 68% 31% 1% 100% 81% 10% 8% 100% 72% 23% 5% 100% Average 1,806 2,033 2,660 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 8,331 30,044 46,088 14,595 6,674 64,020 2007 - 2011 Period Total 2 20,003 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6,674 640,202 2007 - 2011 Average 4 4001 4 <td></td> <td></td> <td>'</td> <td>· ·</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>-, -</td> <td>0</td> <td>- ,</td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>Ŭ</td> <td></td>			'	· ·	-			,	0		,	-, -	0	- ,	,	,	Ŭ	
Percent of Total Average 33% 53% 14% 100% 68% 31% 1% 100% 81% 10% 8% 100% 72% 23% 5% 100% Average 1,806 2,033 2,660 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 8,331 30,044 46,088 14,595 6,674 64,020 2007 - 2011 Period Total 20,003 20,003 137,908 143,312 143,312 143,312 30,1222 301,222 2007 - 2011 Average 4,001 20,003 45.8% 45.8% 47.6% 40.001 301,222 2007 - 2011 Average 4,001 6.6% 45.8% 6.674 60,244 % Breakdown 6.6% 45.8% 45.8% 47.6% 47.6% 48.9% 46.4% 47.6% 48.9% 46.4% 48.9% 46.4% 48.9% 46.4% 48.9% 46.4% 46.4% 46.4% 46.4% 46.4% 46.4% 46.4% 46.4%<		2016	,		-	,	,	,	0	,			Ű		,	,	Ű	,
Average 1,806 2,033 2,660 3,829 20,382 9,460 764 30,147 27,158 3,102 8,331 30,044 46,088 14,595 6,674 64,020 2007 - 2011 Period Total 20,003 4 46,081 14,595 6,674 64,020 2007 - 2011 Average 4 4,001 46,081 47,690 46,081 143,312 46,081 46,081 46,081 46,020 2007 - 2011 Average 4,001 46,001 45,890 45,890 47,690 47,690 46,020 40,020 40,020 40,020 47,690 47,690 47,690 40,020 40,020 40,020 47,690 47,690 47,690 40,020 40,020 40,020 47,690 47,690 47,690 40,020 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690 47,690<																		, .
2007 - 2011 20,003 137,908 143,312 301,222 2007 - 2011 Average 4,001 27,582 28,662 60,244 % Breakdown 6.6% 45.8% 47.6% 100.0% 2012 - 2016 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 300,439 640,201																		
Period Total 20,003 137,908 143,312 301,222 2007 - 2011 Average 4,001 27,582 28,662 60,244 % Breakdown 6.6% 45.8% 47.6% 100.0% 2012 - 2016 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 Period Total 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 38,292 301,470 300,447 46.4% 640,201	Average		1,806	2,033	2,660	3,829	20,382	9,460	764	30,147	27,158	3,102	8,331	30,044	46,088	14,595	6,674	64,020
Period Total 20,003 137,908 143,312 301,222 2007 - 2011 Average 4,001 27,582 28,662 60,244 % Breakdown 6.6% 45.8% 47.6% 100.0% 2012 - 2016 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 Period Total 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 38,292 301,470 300,447 46.4% 640,201	0007 0044																	
2007 - 2011 Average 4,001 27,582 28,662 60,244 % Breakdown 6.6% 45.8% 47.6% 100.0% 2012 - 2016 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 300,439 640,201						00.000				407.000				1 10 0 10				004 000
% Breakdown 6.6% 45.8% 47.6% 100.0% 2012 - 2016 18,289 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 3,658 32,713 157,127 338,979 2017 - 2016 Average 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 38,292 301,470 301,470 300,439 640,201														,				
2012 - 2016 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 300,439 640,201	•																	· ·
Period Total 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 300,439 640,201	% Breakdown					0.0%				45.8%				47.0%				100.0%
Period Total 18,289 163,563 157,127 338,979 2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 300,439 640,201	2012 2016																	
2012 - 2016 Average 3,658 32,713 31,425 67,796 % Breakdown 5,4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 300,439 640,201						10 200				162 562				157 107				228 070
% Breakdown 5.4% 48.3% 46.4% 100.0% 2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 301,470 300,439 640,201										,				- ,				
2007 - 2016 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 301,470 300,439 640,201										,				·				· ·
Period Total 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 30,147 300,439 640,201	70 DI CARGOWIT					J.+ /0				+0.070				70.770				100.070
Period Total 38,292 301,470 300,439 640,201 2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 30,147 300,439 640,201	2007 - 2016																	
2007 - 2016 Average 3,829 30,147 30,044 64,020						38,292				301,470				300,439				640.201
										, -				,				· · ·
	% Breakdown					6.0%				47.1%				46.9%				100.0%

Source: Statistics Canada Publication, 64-001-XIB

Note: Inflated to year-end 2017 (January, 2018) dollars using Reed Construction Cost Index



Schedule 11

Town of Aurora

Employment to Population Ratio by Major Employment Sector, 2006 to 2016

NAICS			Year			Change		Comments
NAICS		2006	2011	2016	96-01	06-11	11-16	Comments
	Employment by industry							
1	Primary Industry Employment							
11	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	115	40	90		-75	50	Categories which relate to local land-based resources
21	Mining and oil and gas extraction	15	80	10		65	-70	
	Sub-total	130	120	100	0	-10	-20	
1	Industrial and Other Employment							
22	Utilities	55	15	20		-40	5	
23	Construction	460	480	770		20	290	
31-33	Manufacturing	3,935	3,060	3,185		-875	125	Categories which relate primarily to industrial land
41	Wholesale trade	840	1,060	1,085		220	25	supply and demand
48-49	Transportation and warehousing	265	350	225		85	-125	
56	Administrative and support	278	258	368		-20	110	
	Sub-total	5,833	5,223	5,653	-278	-610	430	
1	Population Related Employment							
44-45	Retail trade	2,635	3,140	3,365		505	225	
51	Information and cultural industries	615	600	580		-15	-20	
52	Finance and insurance	520	2,000	2,130		1,480	130	
53	Real estate and rental and leasing	405	365	590		-40	225	
54	Professional, scientific and technical services	1,615	1,720	1,905		105	185	Categories which relate primarily to population growth
55	Management of companies and enterprises	15	0	55		-15	55	within the municipality
56	Administrative and support	278	258	368		-20	110	
71	Arts, entertainment and recreation	670	605	535		-65	-70	
72	Accommodation and food services	1,125	1,315	1,650		190	335	
81	Other services (except public administration)	960	820	1,100		-140	280	
	Sub-total	8,838	10,823	12,278	-278	1,985	1,455	
	Institutional							
61	Educational services	2,630	3,210	3,340		580	130	
62	Health care and social assistance	1,560	1,990	2,095		430	105	
91	Public administration	570	945	1,815		375	870	
	Sub-total	4,760	6,145	7,250	0	1,385	1,105	
	Total Employment	19,560	22.310	25.280	-555	2,750	2,970	
	Population	47,629	53,203	55,445	7,462	5,574	2,242	
	Employment to Population Ratio							
1	Industrial and Other Employment	0.12	0.10	0.10	-0.03	-0.02	0.00	
1	Population Related Employment	0.19	0.20	0.22	-0.04	0.02	0.02	
1	Institutional Employment	0.10	0.12	0.13	-0.02	0.02	0.02	
1	Primary Industry Employment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Total	0.41	0.42	0.46	-0.09	0.01	0.04	

Source: Statistics Canada Employment by Place of Work Note: 2006-2016 employment figures are classified by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Code

Item 1 Page 122 of 203



Appendix B Level of Service

APPENDIX B - LEVEL OF SERVICE CEILING

TOWN OF AURORA

	SUMMARY OF SERVICE STANDARDS AS PER DEVELOPMENT CHARGES ACT, 1997, AS AMENDED												
Service Category	Sub-Component			10 Year Average Service Stand	ard		Maximum						
	Sub-Somponent	Cost (per capita)		Quantity (per capita)	Qı	uality (per capita)	Ceiling LOS						
	Roads	\$4,388.50	0.0010	km of roadways	4,388,500	per km	57,765,826						
	Bridges, Culverts & Structures	\$884.60	0.0034	Number of Bridges, Culverts & Structures	260,176	per item	11,643,990						
Services Related to a	Sidewalks	\$488.50	0.0037	km of roadways	132,027	per km	6,430,126						
Highway	Traffic Signals & Streetlights	\$349.40	0.0877	No. of Traffic Signals	3,984	per item	4,599,152						
	Public Works Facilities	\$239.95	0.5199	ft² of building area	462	per sq.ft.	3,158,462						
	Public Works Vehicles and Equipment	\$65.75	0.0007	No. of vehicles and equipment	93,929	per vehicle and equipment	865,467						
	Fire Facilities	\$310.31	0.4289	ft² of building area	724	per sq.ft.	4,084,611						
Fire	Fire Vehicles	\$53.15	0.0002	No. of vehicles	265,750	per vehicle	699,613						
	Fire Small Equipment and Gear	\$24.70	24.6976	Value of equipment and gear	1	per Firefighter	325,126						
Parking	Parking Spaces	\$20.28	0.0026	No. of spaces	7,800	per space	237,114						
	Parkland Development	\$755.72	0.0051	Hectares of Parkland	148,180	per hectare	8,835,878						
	Parks Depots	\$127.44	0.2858	ft² of building area	446	per sq.ft.	1,490,028						
Parks	Parkland Amenities	\$980.35	0.0041	No. of parkland amenities	239,110	per amenity	11,462,252						
	Parkland Trails	\$52.03	1.2477	Square Metres of Paths and Trails	42	per sq.m.	608,335						
	Parks Vehicles and Equipment	\$34.94	0.0012	No. of vehicles and equipment	29,117	per vehicle	408,518						
Recreation	Indoor Recreation Facilities	\$2,627.71	6.9931	ft² of building area	376	per sq.ft.	30,723,185						
Libron	Library Facilities	\$539.41	0.7250	ft² of building area	744	per sq.ft.	6,306,782						
Library	Library Collection Materials	\$150.68	4.7266	No. of library collection items	32	per collection item	1,761,751						



Service: Unit Measure:	Roads km of roadwa	VS									
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/km)
Arterial Roads	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	\$2,856,000
Collector Roads	47.3	47.3	47.7	47.9	47.9	48.9	50.9	51.4	51.4	51.4	\$1,795,000
Land (Acres)	140.0	140.0	141.1	141.6	141.6	144.3	149.8	151.1	151.1	151.1	\$963,000
Total (Excluding Land)	50.6	50.6	51.0	51.2	51.2	52.2	54.2	54.7	54.7	54.7	

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0009	0.0009

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0010
Quality Standard	\$4,388,500
Service Standard	\$4,389

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$4,389
Eligible Amount	\$57,765,826

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

of Council Agenda 19, 2019

Town of Aurora Service Standard Calculation Sheet

Service: Unit Measure:	Bridges, Culv Number of Br	erts & Struc idges, Culve	tures erts & Struct	ures							
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Bridges & Culverts	148	148	150	150	150	152	159	159	159	159	\$224,200
Storm Structures	30	30	30	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	
	-										
Total	178	178	180	182	182	184	191	191	191	191	

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.0035	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	0.0034	0.0035	0.0036	0.0034	0.0033	0.0032

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0034
Quality Standard	\$260,176
Service Standard	\$885

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$885
Eligible Amount	\$11,643,990

Item 1 Page 125 of 203

Service: Unit Measure:	Sidewalks km of roadwa	ys									
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/km)
Sidewalks	186	189	190	192	196	204	206	209	209	209	\$133,000
Total	186	189	190	192	196	204	206	209	209	209	

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.0036	0.0036	0.0036	0.0036	0.0037	0.0039	0.0039	0.0038	0.0036	0.0035

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0037
Quality Standard	\$132,027
Service Standard	\$489

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$489
Eligible Amount	\$6,430,126

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

Service: Unit Measure:		Traffic Signals & Streetlights No. of Traffic Signals											
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)		
Traffic Signals	15	15	15	15	15	16	16	17	17	17	\$88,400		
Streetlights	4,593	4,613	4,643	4,699	4,730	4,799	4,799	4,807	4,811	4,811	\$3,700		
Total	4,608	4,628	4,658	4,714	4,745	4,815	4,815	4,824	4,828	4,828			

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.090	0.088	0.088	0.089	0.090	0.092	0.091	0.087	0.082	0.081

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0877
Quality Standard	\$3,984
Service Standard	\$349

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$349
Eligible Amount	\$4,599,152

Special Meeting Tuesday, March



Service: Unit Measure:	Public Works ft ² of building											
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Bld'g Value (\$/sq.ft.)	Value/ft² with land, site works, etc.
Building A	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	\$344	
Building B	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	4,462	-	-	-	\$344	\$449
Public Works Depot (Scanlon)	6,400	6,400	6,400	6,400	6,400	6,400	6,400	-	-	-	\$344	\$449
Salt/Sand Dome	1,923	1,923	1,923	1,923	1,923	1,923	1,923	-	-	-	\$189	\$278
Waterworks Storage Shed	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	-	-	-	\$189	\$278
Joint Operations Centre - 66,000 sq.ft. (PW Share 59%)								38,940	38,940	38,940	\$349	\$504
Total	23,881	23,881	23,881	23,881	23,881	23,881	23,881	38,940	38,940	38,940		

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.4653	0.4532	0.4489	0.4511	0.4517	0.4559	0.4508	0.7023	0.6629	0.6566

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.5199
Quality Standard	\$462
Service Standard	\$240

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$240
Eligible Amount	\$3,158,462

Special Meeting Tuesday, March



Serv	ice:
Unit	Measure:

Public Works Vehicles and Equipment No. of vehicles and equipment

Offit Measure.		o una oquipi	nont																
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)								
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$25,700								
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$37,200								
3/4 ton Pick-up Crewcab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$40,800								
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$37,200								
1/2 ton Pick-up (Replace)	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$24,900								
3/4 ton Cargo Van	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$47,700								
1/2 ton Supercab Pick-up	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$44,800								
1/2 ton Supercab Pick-up	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$44,800								
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$26,400								
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$30,100								
2 ton Dump Truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$78,700								
3 ton (Sign Truck) Diesel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$184,900								
1 ton Stake Body	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$81,600								
1 ton 4x4 Pick-up	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$66,300								
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$37,200								
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$37,200								
2 ton Flat Bed	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$58,500								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$231,100								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$200,400								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$223,400								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$191,100								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$212,700								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander (Old I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$287,800								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$214,500								
6 ton Diesel Dump with Sander	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$240,000								
3 ton Dump Truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$66,700								



Serv	ice:
Unit	Measure:

Public Works Vehicles and Equipment No. of vehicles and equipment

Unit Measure.													
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)		
Sewer Flusher	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$439,100		
Street Sweeper	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$249,400		
Street Sweeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$323,300		
Back Hoe	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$188,500		
Front End Loader	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$157,300		
Front End Loader	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$168,000		
Sidewalk Tractor	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$58,300		
Sidewalk Tractor	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$58,300		
Sidewalk Tractor	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$58,300		
Portable Air Compressor	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$18,600		
Valve Exercise Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$51,500		
3/4 Ton Cargo Van	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$44,100		
3/4 Ton Cargo Van	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$44,100		
1/4 ton Pick-up	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$30,300		
Utility Trailer for Line Painter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$8,700		
Asphalt Roller	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$30,600		
Asphalt Hot Box	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$43,300		
Radar Trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$16,200		
Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$5,500		
Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$4,600		
Trailer	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$12,400		
TV Mainline Sewer Cam w/mon & Tru	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$18,600		
Loader Plow Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$11,200		
Hoe Pak	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$41,500		
Solar Powered Sign	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$27,300		
Solar Powered Sign	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$27,300		
Solar Powered Sign	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$27,300		
Solar Powered Sign	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Cold Planer Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Forklift	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1			

PAGE B-9



Service:	
Unit Measure	•

Public Works Vehicles and Equipment No. of vehicles and equipment

Onit Measure.		s and equipr	nent								
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)
1 Ton dump	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$66,300
Sewer Flusher	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$439,100
1/2 Ton van	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$44,100
1/2 Ton pick-up	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$54,000
Asphault Roller c/w Trailer	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$35,100
1/2 Ton pick-up	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$54,000
Loader (2 1/2 cu. Yd)	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$323,700
Total	21	29	30	34	35	40	41	48	56	56	
Devulation	E1 001	50.007	52,002	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.070		50.740	50.004	1

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.0004	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006	0.0007	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0009

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0007
Quality Standard	\$93,929
Service Standard	\$66

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$66
Eligible Amount	\$865,467

Special Meeting Tuesday, March



Service: _Unit Measure:	Fire Facilities ft² of building											
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Bld'g Value (\$/sq.ft.)	Value/ft² with land, site works, etc.
Station 4-1 Headquarters	4,957	4,957	4,957	4,957	4,957	4,957	4,957	4,957	4,957	4,957	\$400	\$653
Station 4-2 McCaffrey Station	3,694	3,694	3,694	3,694	3,694	3,694	3,694	3,694	3,694	3,694	\$400	\$694
Station 4-3 Edward Street	6,150	6,150	6,150	6,150	6,150	6,150	6,150	6,150	6,150	6,150	\$400	\$675
Station 4-4 Wellington Street	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	\$400	\$955
Training Centre Office - 623 Timothy Street	-	-	5,998	5,998	5,998	5,998	5,998	5,998	5,998	5,998	\$300	\$664
Training Centre Storage - 623 Timothy Street	-	-	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	\$40	\$40
Land for New Station 4-5 (Acres)									1.64	1.64	\$1,122,000	\$1,122,000
	40.000	10.000				04.404	04.404	04.404	04.404			
Total	18,286	18,286	24,481	24,481	24,481	24,481	24,481	24,481	24,481	24,481		
Develotion	54 004	50.007	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.070	FF 444	50 740	50.004	1	

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.3563	0.3470	0.4601	0.4624	0.4631	0.4673	0.4621	0.4415	0.4167	0.4128

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.4289
Quality Standard	\$724
Service Standard	\$310

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$310
Eligible Amount	\$4,084,611

Aurora's Share of Facilities (shared with Newmarket) 41%



Service: Unit Measure:	Fire Vehicles No. of vehicles	s									
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)
Fire Truck - MR686P (Pumper)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	\$185,600
Fire Truck Cargo 8000 (Telesquirt)	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$232,000
Fire Truck - Volvo (Tanker/GMC Chassis)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$139,200
Fire Truck FL80 (Telesquirt)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	\$406,000
Fire Truck - Superior (E-One)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$481,200
Fire Truck FL80 - Freightliner (Pumper)	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$308,200
Fire Truck FL80 (Rescue)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$280,600
Fire Truck FL80 (Pumper)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$353,900
2500 4x4 Pickup w/plow (Sierra)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	\$55,900
Pumper Rescue - Eagle 14804ZS	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$615,300
Pumper Rescue - Eagle 14804ZS	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$623,200
Fire Truck - MODEL E148064S (Aerial)	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,342,400
Tahoe	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	\$64,500
Pumper Truck, Stainless SM #C-802-CC 134266	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$552,300
Ford Fusion Hybrid White (Light Vehicle Fleet)	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$38,100
Ford Fusion White (Light Vehicle Fleet)	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$24,300
Ford Fusion White (Light Vehicle Fleet)	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$23,700
Ford Fusion White (Light Vehicle Fleet)	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$23,700
Ford Pick up Truck F150 (Light Vehicle Fleet)	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$30,500
Ford Explorer XLT 4WD White Suede	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$39,300
Ford F250 4X4 Super XL Oxford White w. Plow attachment	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$43,300
Ford Expedition SSV Max, Oxford White	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$73,000
Crimson Heavy Duty Pumper truck	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$595,300
Spartan Gladiator Custom Pumper Tanker truck	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$545,000
Spartan Gladiator Chassis, 30m Quint Rear Mount Aerial	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$917,000
Spartan Gladiator Platform truck	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$1,301,000
Spartan ERV Heavy Duty Pumper truck	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$718,200



Service: Unit Measure:	Fire Vehicles No. of vehicle	s									
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)
Ford F350 Pickup Supercab Oxford White	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$44,700
Ford Expedition SSV Max, Oxford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$48,000
BullEx Inv#87354 PO 29869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	\$99,300
55' Rearmount Aerial Ladder Truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	\$1,283,000
Sub-total	13	18	20	22	22	22	22	24	23	23	
Total (Aurora's Share)	5.33	7.38	8.20	9.02	9.02	9.02	9.02	9.84	9.43	9.43	
Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301	
Per Capita Standard	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	1

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0002
Quality Standard	\$265,750
Service Standard	\$53

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$53
Eligible Amount	\$699,613

Aurora's Share of Vehicles (shared with Newmarket) 41%

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

Service: Unit Measure:	Fire Small Value of eq											
Description	2009	201	D	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Aurora Share
Bunker Gear and Personal Equipment	\$1,296,00	\$ 1,296	,000	\$1,296,000	\$1,296,000	\$1,296,000	\$1,296,000	\$1,296,000	\$1,320,000	\$1,344,000	\$1,368,000	\$0.41
Defibrilator Equipment	\$ 43,20) \$ 43	,200	\$ 43,200	\$ 43,200	\$ 43,200	\$ 43,200	\$ 43,200	\$ 43,200	\$ 43,200	\$ 43,200	\$0.41
Thermal Imaging Cameras	\$ 81,00) \$ 81	,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$0.41
Heavy Hydraulic Rescue Equipment	\$ 110,00	5 \$ 110	,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$0.41
Breathing Air Compressor	\$ 150,00) \$ 150	,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$0.41
Radio Equipment	\$ 243,60) \$ 243	,600	\$ 243,600	\$ 243,600	\$ 243,600	\$ 243,600	\$ 243,600	\$ 243,600	\$ 243,600	\$ 248,000	\$0.41
Radio Infrastructure	\$ 280,80) \$ 280	,800	\$ 280,800	\$ 280,800	\$ 280,800	\$ 280,800	\$ 280,800	\$ 280,800	\$ 280,800	\$ 280,800	\$0.41
Minor Equipment	\$ 86,40) \$ 86	,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 100,000	\$0.41
Hazmat Handling Equipment	\$ 15,10) \$ 15	,100	\$ 15,100	\$ 18,400	\$ 18,400	\$ 18,400	\$ 18,400	\$ 18,400	\$ 43,400	\$ 43,400	\$0.41
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA)	\$ 720,00) \$ 720	,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$0.41
Mobile Data Terminals (MDT)	\$ 72,00) \$ 72	,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$0.41
Sub-total	3,098,10	3,098	,100	3,173,100	3,176,400	3,176,400	3,176,400	3,286,400	3,310,400	3,553,400	3,595,400	
Total (Aurora's Share)	1,270,22	1 1,270	,221	1,300,971	1,302,324	1,302,324	1,302,324	1,347,424	1,357,264	1,456,894	1,474,114	

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	24.7505	24.1042	24.4530	24.6009	24.6335	24.8616	25.4346	24.4799	24.7999	24.8582

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	24.6976
Quality Standard	\$1.00
Service Standard	\$25

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	2031
Forecast Population	13,163
\$ per Capita	\$25
Eligible Amount	\$325,126

Aurora's Share of Equipment (shared with Newmarket) 41%

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

Service: Unit Measure:	Parking Space No. of spaces										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/space)
Victoria Street Parking Lot	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	\$3,600
Temperance Street Parking Lot	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	\$3,600
Aurora United Church Parking Lot	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	\$3,600
Land (Acres)	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	\$963,000
Total	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.0027	0.0027	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026	0.0027	0.0026	0.0025	0.0024	0.0024

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0026
Quality Standard	\$7,800
Service Standard	\$20

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$20
Eligible Amount	\$237,114

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

Service: Unit Measure:	Parkland Deve Hectares of P	•									
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Hectare)
Active Tableland											
Stewart Burnett Park ,FB Fire Hall & ARC lands	13.27	13.27	13.27	13.27	13.27	13.27	13.27	13.27	13.27	13.27	\$395,600
Jakel Park (balleymore)	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	\$312,700
David English Park	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	\$312,700
Canine Commons Leash Free Park	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	\$312,700
Thompson Park	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	\$312,700
Brentwood Parkette and board walk	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	\$312,700
Timbers Park	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	\$312,700
Hickson Park	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	\$312,700
Ada Johnson Park	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.11	\$395,600
*Optimists Park	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	\$312,700
*Town Park	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69	\$395,600
*Lambert Wilson Park	15.92	15.92	15.92	15.92	15.92	15.92	15.92	15.92	15.92	15.92	\$395,600
Atkinson Park	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	\$312,700
Evans Park	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	\$312,700
Copland Park	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	\$312,700
Craddock Park	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	\$312,700
Civic Square	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	\$312,700
Conferedation Park	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.32	4.32	\$395,600
Elizabeth Hader Park	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	\$312,700
Fleury Park	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	5.78	\$395,600
Graham Parkette	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	\$312,700
Hamilton Park	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.39	\$312,700
Harmon Park	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	\$312,700
Highland Field	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	\$395,600
James Lloyd Park	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.16	\$312,700
Khamissa Park	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	\$312,700
Toms Park	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	\$312,700

Service: Unit Measure:	Parkland Deve Hectares of P										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Hectare)
Machell Park	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	5.97	\$395,600
Lundy Park	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	\$312,700
McMahon Park	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	\$395,600
Chapman Park	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	\$312,700
Norm Weller Park	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	\$395,600
Seston Park	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	\$312,700
Summit Park	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.24	\$395,600
Taylor Park	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	\$312,700
Tamarac Green	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	1.86	\$312,700
Valhalla Park	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	\$312,700
William Kennedy Park	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	\$312,700
Wilson Park	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.46	\$312,700
Thomas Coates Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.40	2.40	\$392,100
Jean Marie lacovetta Parkette	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.21	0.21	0.21	\$309,900
Trent Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.83	1.83	1.83	\$392,100
Mattamy Phase 3 Parkette	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.20	\$309,900
Forest Grove Parkette	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.69	0.69	\$309,900
Johnathan Bales Parkette	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.10	\$309,900
Brookfield Neighbourhood park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.60	\$392,100
Brookfield Parkette	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.76	0.76	\$309,900
Highland Gate Park (2019)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.00	\$392,100
Edward Coltham Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	\$392,100
John Ashton Parkette	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	\$309,900
Subtotal: Active Tableland	87.71	87.71	87.71	87.71	87.71	87.71	89.41	91.45	95.30	108.20	
Improved Open Space											
Future Wildlife Park	7.97	7.97	7.97	7.97	7.97	7.97	7.97	7.97	7.97	7.97	\$139,100
Allenvale Park / Trail	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	\$139,100
Aurora War Memorial	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21	2.21	\$139,100
	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	
Babcock Openspace Blvds	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	\$139,100



Service: Unit Measure:	Parkland Deve Hectares of P										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Hectare)
Bajohn Trail Connection	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	\$139,100
Bayview Wellington Parkettes	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	\$139,100
Bowler St Parkette / walkways	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	\$139,100
Billings Well Parkette	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	\$139,100
Case Wood Lot	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02	\$139,100
Cousins Park	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	\$139,100
Deerglen Terrace Parkette	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	\$139,100
Herb McKenzie, Sandusky Openspace	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.33	\$139,100
Golf Glen Park	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	\$139,100
Jack Wood Park	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	\$139,100
Lakeview Trail system	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.43	\$139,100
Lions Park	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	\$139,100
Lions Parkette (Yonge St)	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	\$139,100
McClellan Hgts Parkette	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	\$139,100
Monkman Court Openspace	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	\$139,100
Holland Valley Park / Trail & Arboretum north Nokiidaa	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	\$139,100
Old Police Station	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	\$139,100
Rotary Park	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	\$139,100
Vandorf Wood Lot Trail	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	\$139,100
Willow Farm Valley Trail islands	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	\$139,100
Subtotal: Improved Open Space	38.79	38.79	38.79	38.79	38.79	38.79	38.79	38.79	38.79	38.79	
Passive Open Space											
Elderberry openspace block 41	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	\$14,200
Elderberry openspace block 42	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.09	\$14,200
Brookvalley openspace blks. 78,79,80,81	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76	\$14,200
Prato openspace Blk.	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	\$14,200
Preserve Openspace #1	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	\$14,200

Item 1 Page 139 of 203

Watson & Associates Economists Ltd. H:\Aurora\2019 DC\Report\Report.docx

Service:	Parkland Deve										
Unit Measure:	Hectares of P	arkland									
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Hectare)
Preserve Openspace #2	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.41	\$14,200
State Farm openspsce blk 5&7	7.19	7.19	7.19	7.19	7.19	7.19	7.19	7.19	7.19	7.19	\$14,200
State Farm openspsce blk 11&15	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.44	\$14,200
Brentwood openspace blk.29	6.34	6.34	6.34	6.34	6.34	6.34	6.34	6.34	6.34	6.34	\$14,200
Bayview Wellington N. blk. 26	1.68	1.68	1.68	1.68	1.68	1.68	1.68	1.68	1.68	1.68	\$14,200
Alliance Wood Lot (wetland)	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.67	5.67	\$14,200
Atkinson Park (wetland)	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.33	\$14,200
Evans Park (openspace adjacent park)	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	\$14,200
Bayview Vandorf Open Space	12.93	12.93	12.93	12.93	12.93	12.93	12.93	12.93	12.93	12.93	\$14,200
Case Wood Lot	19.87	19.87	19.87	19.87	19.87	19.87	19.87	19.87	19.87	19.87	\$14,200
Catail Openspace (wetland)	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	\$14,200
Confederation Park (water course)	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	\$14,200
Copland Park (wetland)	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.53	\$14,200
Craddock Park Openspace	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.13	\$14,200
Cranberry Lane/Marsh H. Openspace	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	\$14,200
Rachewood Detention Pond	1.62	1.62	1.62	1.62	1.62	1.62	1.62	1.62	1.62	1.62	\$14,200
Elizabeth Hader (openspace wetland) Timpson Dr	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	\$14,200
Factory Theatre Openspace	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.14	\$14,200
Hadley Grange Openspace (wetland)	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.66	\$14,200
Hamilton Park Openspace	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	\$14,200
Harriman Road Openspace	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.38	\$14,200
Henderson Drive Openspace	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	\$14,200
Kennedy St W. Openspace (swmpond)	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	\$14,200
Kenned St. at Murray Drive Openspace	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	\$14,200
Lakeview Openspace	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	12.26	\$14,200
Lions Park Openspace	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	\$14,200

Item 1 Page 140 of 203



Service: Unit Measure:	Parkland Deve Hectares of P										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Hectare)
Lundy Park Openspace (wetland)	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	6.40	\$14,200
North Holland Valley Openspace	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	\$14,200
Pinnacle Trail Openspace	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	\$14,200
Corridor Openspace trail connection	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.42	4.42	\$14,200
Tamarac Green Openspace	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.46	\$14,200
Vandorf Wood Lot Holland Valley Trail South	14.46	14.46	14.46	14.46	14.46	14.46	14.46	14.46	14.46	14.46	\$14,200
Subtotal: Passive Open Space	145.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	
Total	272.29	272.29	272.29	272.29	272.29	272.29	273.99	276.03	279.88	292.78	
Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52 202	52,976	55,444	58,746	50 201	1
Per Capita Standard	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	52,383 0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	59,301 0.005	

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0051
Quality Standard	\$148,180
Service Standard	\$756

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$756
Eligible Amount	\$8,835,878

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

Service:

Parkland Amenities No. of parkland amenities

Unit Measure:	No. of parklar										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Soccer Pitches											
Fleury Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$688,000
Highland Field	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$688,000
Lambert Wilson Park(Legion) Dome	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$688,000
Optimists Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$688,000
Sheppards Bush Artificial Turf	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	\$802,700
Stewart Burnett Artificial Turf	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$1,800,000
Soccer Pitches - Unlit											
Summit Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Craddock Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Machell Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Lambert Willson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Norm Weller Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Sheppards Bush	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Magna	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$458,700
St. Andrew's College	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	\$458,700
Williams High School	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$458,700
Aurora High School	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$458,700
Aurora Grove School	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Light of Christ School	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Cardinal Carter High School	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$458,700
Confederation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$454,700
Soccer - Micro & Mini											
Sheppards Bush (Micro Fields)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$55,000
Town Park (micro)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$55,000
Harmon Park (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$55,000
Confederation Park (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$55,000
St Josephs catholic school (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$68,800
Hamilton Park (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,800
Holy Spirit School (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,800
Civic Square (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,800

Item 1 Page 142 of 203



Service:

Parkland Amenities

Unit Measure:	No. of parklar										
			,								
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Williams High School (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,900
Sunoco Field (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,900
Ecole St John School (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,900
Devins Dr. School (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,900
George St. School (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,900
Our Lady of Grace School (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,900
Sheppards Bush (Mini)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	\$54,900
Senior Public School (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,900
Magna (Mini)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	\$54,900
Magna (Micro)	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	\$54,800
Machell Park (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,800
McMahon Park (micro)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$54,800
Ada Johnson (mini)	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,800
Hickson (mini)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$54,300
Queen's Diamone Jubilee Park (mini)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$54,300
Artificial Multi-Use Fields Lit											
Sheppard's Bush	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$2,040,000
St. Max	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$2,040,000
Lawn Bowling Lanes											
McMahon Park	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	\$172,000
Ball Diamond - Lit											
Leisure Complex -hard ball - Diamond #4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$1,376,000
Town Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$917,400
Norm Weller Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$917,400
Fleury Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$917,400
		-									\$917,400
	1									-	\$917,400
Leisure Complex James Lloyd Park	3	3 1	3 1	<u>3</u> 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	3 1	



Service:

Parkland Amenities

· · · · ·	No. of parkland amenities												
2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$917,400			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$1,376,000			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$516,000			
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$516,000			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$516,000			
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$516,000			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$516,000			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$516,000			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$516,000			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$516,000			
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	\$201,800			
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	\$201,800			
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$201,800			
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$201,800			
-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$201,800			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	\$230,000			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	\$40,000			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2				
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$37,800			
	-												
	-									\$37,800			
	1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1<</td> <td>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1<td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td></td>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1<	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td>1 1</td> <td>1 1</td> <td>1 1</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td>	1 1	1 1	1 1	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			

PAGE B-23

Service:

Parkland Amenities

	Parkianu Am													
Unit Measure:	No. of parklar	No. of parkland amenities												
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)			
Chapman Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$37,800			
Hickson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$37,800			
Edward Coltham	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$40,000			
Thomas Coates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$40,000			
Basketball - Half Courts														
William Kennedy Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$18,300			
Seston Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$18,300			
Thompson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$18,300			
Ada Johnson Park				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$18,300			
Atkinson	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$20,000			
Thomas Coates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$20,000			
Outdoor Ice Rinks														
Machell Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$45,900			
Fleury Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$45,900			
Confederation Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$45,900			
James Lloyd Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$45,900			
Town Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$45,900			
Ada Johnson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$45,900			
Playgrounds														
Town Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300			
Fleury Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300			
Machell Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Leisure Complex	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300			
Harmon Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300			
Copland Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300			
Confederation Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300			
William Kennedy Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300			
Elizabeth Hader Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Atkinson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				

Item 1 Page 145 of 203



Service:

Parkland Amenities No of parkland amenities

Unit Measure:	No. of parklar										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Allenvale Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Seston Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Tamarac Green	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Summit Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Graham Parkette	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Tom's Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Wilson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
McMahon Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
James Lloyd Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Khamissa Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Hamilton Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Lundy Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
McMaster Drive Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Taylor Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Evans Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Highview PS (Playground for	1				4	4					
Physically Disabled)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Hickson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Optimist Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Thompson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Timbers Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Ada Johnson Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
David English Park				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$307,300
Benjamin Pearson Parkette	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$304,600
Brookfield Parkette	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$304,600
Chapman	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	\$304,600
Edward Coltham	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$304,600
Jackwood	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$304,600
Martin Jaekel	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	\$304,600
Norm Weller	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	\$304,600
Queen's Diamond Jubilee Park	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$304,600
Stewart Burnett	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	

Item 1 Page 146 of 203



Service:

Parkland Amenities

Unit Measure:	No. of parklar										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Thomas Coates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$304,600
Trent Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$304,600
Splash Pads											
Ada Johnson Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$120,000
Edward Coltham	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$120,000
Stewart Burnett	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$120,000
Town Park	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
Trent Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$120,000
Fitness Circuit											
Ada Johnson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$35,000
Sheppard's Bush	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$35,000
Other											
Children's Outdoor Spray Pad	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$200,700
Portable Skateboard Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$114,700
Beach Volleyball Court	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$22,900
BMX Course (Hickson Park)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$11,500
Skateboard Park (Hickson Park)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$91,700
Minor Skateboard Park (Thompson Park)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$9,200
Aurora Family Leisure Complex Skateboard Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$600,000
Sensory Garden- Queen's Diamond Jubilee Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$30,000
Bridges (# of bridges)											0.4.400
Brentwood Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+- ,
Confederation Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$34,400
Edward St. Valley System(Cousins/Rotary/Jack Wood)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	\$34,400

PAGE B-26



Service:

Parkland Amenities No. of parkland amenities

Unit Measure:	No. of parklar										
Onit Measure.	No. of parkiar										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Fleury Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$34,400
Holland River Valley Park/Nokiidaa Trail	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	\$34,400
Lions Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$34,400
Delayne Drive	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$34,400
Machell Park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$34,400
Bridge to Newmarket/ Nokiidaa	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$137,600
Aurora War Memorial Structure	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$573,300
Other Buildings											
Greenhouse	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$158,600
Fleury Park Washrooms	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$70,500
Town Park Washroom/Concession	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$79,300
Sheppards Bush Washroom	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$61,600
Lambert Willson Parks Washrooms/Picnic Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$229,000
Town Park Bandshell	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$211,400
Fleury Park Gazebo	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$70,500
James Lloyd Park Gazebo	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$44,000
Lambert Willson Gazebo	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$79,300
Confederation Park Picnic Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$41,300
Sheppards Bush Picnic Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$83,000
Ada Johnson Park Washroom	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$86,000
OPTIMIS Park Picnic Shelter	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$55,900
Ada Johnson Picnic Shelter	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$55,900
David English Picnic Shelter	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$55,900
McMahon Park Picnic Shelter	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$44,000
Hickson Park Picnic Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$55,900
Benjamin Pearson Parkette Shade Structure	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$60,000
Edward Coltham Shade Structure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$60,000



Service: Unit Measure:	Parkland Ame No. of parklan										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Jean Marie lacovetta Picnic Shelter	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$60,000
Martin Jaekel Picnic Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$60,000
Mattamy Phase 3 Parkette Shade Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$60,000
Stewart Burnett Shade Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$60,000
Stewart Burnett Washroom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	\$300,000
Thomas Coates Picnic Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$60,000
Trent Park Picnic Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$60,000
Trent Park Washroom Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$300,000
JOC Greenhouse								1	1	1	\$422,800
Total	205	205	209	217	217	216	216	226	239	251	
Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301	
Per Capita Standard	0.0040	0.0039	0.0039	0.0041	0.0041	0.0041	0.0041	0.0041	0.0041	0.0042	

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0041
Quality Standard	\$239,110
Service Standard	\$980

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$980
Eligible Amount	\$11,462,252

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

of Council Agenda 19, 2019



Service: Unit Measure:	Parks Depots ft² of building a	irea										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Bld'g Value (\$/sq.ft.)	Value/ft² with land, site works, etc.
Parks & Recreation Depot (9 Scanlon)	7,780	7,780	7,780	7,780	7,780	7,780	7,780	7,780	-	-	\$344	\$449
Yard Storage (Machell Avenue)	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	\$63	\$139
Joint Operations Centre - 66,000 sq.ft. (Parks Share 41%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,060	27,060	27,060	\$349	\$504
Total	9,280	9,280	9,280	9,280	9,280	9,280	9,280	36,340	28,560	28,560		

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.1808	0.1761	0.1744	0.1753	0.1755	0.1772	0.1752	0.6554	0.4862	0.4816

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.2858
Quality Standard	\$446
Service Standard	\$127

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$127
Eligible Amount	\$1,490,028

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

of Council Agenda 19, 2019

Service: Unit Measure:	Parkland Trail Square Metre	-	and Trails								
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/ Square Metre)
Pathways & Trails (Square metres	s)										
Asphalt Paved Trail	20,159	20,159	20,159	20,159	20,159	20,159	20,159	20,159	20,159	20,159	\$60
Boardwalk Trail	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	\$380
Limestone Trail	42,983	42,983	42,983	42,983	42,983	42,983	42,983	42,983	42,983	42,983	\$30
Paved Trail	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	1,215	\$70
Woodchip Trail	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,708	\$30
Elevated Boardwalk		360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	\$370
Total	67,140	67,500	67,500	67,500	67,500	67,500	67,500	67,500	67,500	67,500	
Deputation	E1 201	50 607	E2 002	50.000	50.000	50.000	50.076	EE AAA	E0 740	50.201	-

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	1.31	1.28	1.27	1.28	1.28	1.29	1.27	1.22	1.15	1.14

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	1.2477
Quality Standard	\$42
Service Standard	\$52

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$52
Eligible Amount	\$608,335

Item 1 Page 151 of 203



Service:
Unit Measure:

Parks Vehicles and Equipment No. of vehicles and equipment

Unit Measure:	NO. OI VEHICIE	No. of venicles and equipment										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)	
Trench box trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$15,900	
1/2 ton Pick-up	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$31,800	
3/4 ton Pick-up	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$25,100	
1 ton Pick-up Crewcab	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$34,500	
3/4 ton Pick-up	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$26,500	
3/4 ton Pick-up	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$25,100	
3/4 ton Pickup	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$25,100	
1 ton 4x4 Pick-up	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$34,300	
3/4 ton Pick-up 4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$40,400	
3/4 ton Pick-up 4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$40,400	
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$31,800	
Grass Crew Trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$12,700	
Utility Flatbed Trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$8,500	
Portable Welder	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$20,100	
3 ton Arborist Truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$64,900	
1 ton Pick-up Crewcab	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$42,400	
2 ton Dump Truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$62,000	
1 ton Dump Truck	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$41,800	
2 ton Dump Truck	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$60,100	
1 ton Dump Truck	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$58,300	
3 ton Garbage Compactor	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$139,300	
Off-Road Utility Vehicle	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$21,400	
Utility Trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$7,400	
Utility Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$7,400	
Top Dresser Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$26,500	
Greens Mower	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$8,500	
Backhoe	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$164,300	
Tractor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$58,300	
Tractor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$71,000	
Tractor	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$102,200	

PAGE B-31



Service:	

Parks Vehicles and Equipment No. of vehicles and equipment

Unit Measure:	No. of vehicles and equipment											
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)	
Line Painter	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$26,500	
Grass Crew Trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$9,300	
Zero Turn Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$15,300	
Zero Turn Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$15,300	
Zero Turn Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$15,700	
Zero Turn Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$15,700	
Zero Turn Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$15,700	
Zero Turn Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$15,700	
Zero Turn Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$15,700	
Skid Steer Loader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$53,000	
Articulaling Compact Wheel Loader	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$109,000	
Wide Area Mower	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$91,800	
Zero Turn Mower	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$15,900	
Grass Crew Trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$10,600	
Wood Chipper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$63,200	
Roller Attachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$2,600	
Rough Cut Mower Attachment	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$10,100	
Box Blade Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$1,600	
Tiller Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$5,300	
Triplex 13' Mower Attachment	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$15,900	
Snowblower Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$10,600	
Snow Plow Attachment	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$19,100	
Grapple Bucket Attachment	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$15,900	
Aerator Attachment	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$3,800	
Aeraseeder Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$4,800	
Fertilizer Spreader Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$1,600	
Turf Mower Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$2,600	
Snow Plow Attachment	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	\$2,600	
Tiller Attachment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$1,600	
Tiller Attachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$19,100	
Groomer Attachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$7,900	



Service:
Unit Measure:

Parks Vehicles and Equipment No. of vehicles and equipment

Unit measure.	NO. OI VEHICIE												
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)		
Top Dresser Attachment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$47,600		
Utility Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	\$4,000		
Off-Road Utility Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	\$26,500		
Bush Hog Mower Attachment	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$2,200		
Tractor	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$43,100		
Water Trailer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$2,800		
Greens Mower	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$7,400		
1/2 ton Pick-up	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$31,800		
3/4 ton Cargo Van	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$37,100		
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$23,400		
1/2 ton Pick-up	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$31,800		
1/2 ton Pick-up	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$31,800		
3/4 ton Cargo Van	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$32,900		
Ice Edger	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$3,700		
Ice Edger	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$3,700		
Ice Edger	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$3,700		
Ice Edger	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$3,700		
3PH Snow Blower	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$6,400		
Scissor Lift	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$17,000		
Telescopic Lift	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$5,700		
Ice Resurfacer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$84,800		
Ice Resurfacer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$84,800		
Ice Resurfacer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$91,100		
Ice Resurfacer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$84,800		
Ice Resurfacer	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$82,200		



Service:	
Unit Measure:	

Parks Vehicles and Equipment

sure: No. of vehicles and equipment

		o ana oquipi	none								
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/Vehicle)
lce Resurfacer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	\$91,100
Kubota 4 x 4 Tractor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$10,600
Total	36	42	49	55	62	67	74	79	88	88	
			•				•		•		<u>.</u>
	54.004	F0 007	50,000	50.000	50.000	50,000	50.070	FF 444	50 740	50.004	1

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.0007	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0012	0.0013	0.0014	0.0014	0.0015	0.0015

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.0012
Quality Standard	\$29,117
Service Standard	\$35

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$35
Eligible Amount	\$408,518



Service:

Indoor Recreation Facilities ft² of building area Unit Measure:

Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Bld'g Value (\$/sq.ft.)	Value/ft² with land, site works, etc.
Aurora Community Centre	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	\$344	\$449
Aurora Leisure Complex	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	70,300	70,300	70,300	\$344	\$449
Victoria Hall	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	\$229	\$322
Former Aurora Senior's Centre (52 Victoria)	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	\$344	\$449
McMahon Building	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	\$229	\$322
Jack Wood's Property	2,400	2,400				-	-	-	-	-	\$229	\$322
Church Street School	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	\$344	\$449
Old Library	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	-	\$229	\$322
Town Hall Meeting Space	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	\$344	\$449
Stronach Aurora Recreation Complex	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	\$344	\$449
Aurora Senior's Centre	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	\$344	\$449
Library Meeting Space (Magna and Lebovic)	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	\$436	\$550
Staff Offices within Town Hall	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	\$344	\$449
Lambert Wilson Park (Legion) Dome and Clubhouse	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000	\$32	\$32
Total	379,375	379,375	376,975	376,975	376,975	376,975	376,975	386,275	386,275	364,575		
											1	
Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301		

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	7.3922	7.1992	7.0856	7.1211	7.1305	7.1965	7.1160	6.9669	6.5753	6.1479

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	6.9931
Quality Standard	\$376
Service Standard	\$2,628

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$2,628
Eligible Amount	\$30,723,185



Service:	Library Facili											
Unit Measure: Description	ft ² of building 2009	area 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Bld'g Value (\$/sq.ft.)	Value/ft² with land, site works, etc.
Aurora Public Library	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	\$436	\$744
Total	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200	39,200		
Deputation	51 201	F2 607	E2 202	52 029	ED 060	E0 202	52.076	55 AAA	E0 746	50 201	1	

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	0.7638	0.7439	0.7368	0.7405	0.7415	0.7483	0.7400	0.7070	0.6673	0.6610

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	0.7250
Quality Standard	\$744
Service Standard	\$539

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$539
Eligible Amount	\$6,306,782

Service: Unit Measure:	Library Collec										
Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019 Value (\$/item)
Books	127,079	126,721	131,035	129,324	129,324	127,546	137,382	132,685	143,718	125,299	\$47
Paperbacks	17,546	19,457	17,415	17,086	17,086	-	-	-	-	-	\$19
Periodicals- print	242	242	251	241	241	275	248	229	211	197	\$122
Periodicals -micro-forms	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$10,130
Periodicals -Digitization	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$7,284
Audiocassettes	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$10
Compact Discs	4,109	4,841	4,076	3,585	3,585	3,659	3,524	3,096	2,906	2,657	\$26
Talking Books	2,706	2,654	3,462	4,059	4,059	3,825	3,713	3,252	2,943	2,602	\$61
Videocassettes	1,958	898	589	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	\$48
CD-ROMS	39	40	32	32	32	30	28	24	18	14	\$36
Database Subscriptions	26	23	33	34	34	75	72	71	62	67	\$1,190
DVD	3,873	4,941	5,335	8,005	8,005	8,504	9,427	10,072	11,327	12,045	\$41
Miscellaneous	903	27	28	58	58	65	72	85	111	119	\$53
eBooks - owned	208	593	609	3,496	3,496	16,311	29,126	41,941	54,756	67,571	\$29
eAudiobooks-owned	-	-	-	49	49	2,849	5,649	8,450	11,250	14,050	\$103
eBooks- consortium	5,790	7,000	7,515	34,506	34,506	57,887	81,269	104,650	128,032	151,413	\$0.23
eAudiobooks - consortium	1,587	5,641	9,519	13,886	13,886	16,935	19,984	23,034	26,083	29,132	\$2.00
Total	166,070	173,082	179,902	214,365	214,365	237,964	290,497	327,590	381,418	405,168	
											7

Population	51,321	52,697	53,203	52,938	52,868	52,383	52,976	55,444	58,746	59,301
Per Capita Standard	3.24	3.28	3.38	4.05	4.05	4.54	5.48	5.91	6.49	6.83

10 Year Average	2009-2018
Quantity Standard	4.7266
Quality Standard	\$32
Service Standard	\$151

D.C. Amount (before deductions)	10 Year
Forecast Population	11,692
\$ per Capita	\$151
Eligible Amount	\$1,761,751

Special Meeting Tuesday, March

of Council Agenda 19, 2019



Appendix C Long-Term Capital and Operating Cost Examination



Appendix C: Long-Term Capital and Operating Cost Examination

Town of Aurora Annual Capital and Operating Cost Impact

As a requirement of the D.C.A. under subsection 10(2)(c), an analysis must be undertaken to assess the long-term capital and operating cost impacts for the capital infrastructure projects identified within the D.C. As part of this analysis, it was deemed necessary to isolate the incremental operating expenditures directly associated with these capital projects, factor in cost saving attributable to economies of scale or cost sharing where applicable and prorate the cost on a per unit basis (i.e. sq.ft. of building space, per vehicle, etc.). This was undertaken through a review of the Town's approved 2017 Financial Information Return (FIR).

In addition to the operational impacts, over time the initial capital projects will require replacement. This replacement of capital is often referred to as life cycle cost. By definition, life cycle costs are all the costs which are incurred during the life of a physical asset, from the time its acquisition is first considered, to the time it is taken out of service for disposal or redeployment. The method selected for life cycle costing is the sinking fund method which provides that money will be contributed annually and invested, so that those funds will grow over time to equal the amount required for future replacement. The following factors were utilized to calculate the annual replacement cost of the capital projects (annual contribution = factor X capital asset cost) and are based on an annual growth rate of 2% (net of inflation) over the average useful life of the asset:



	Lifecycle C	ost Factors
Asset	Average Useful Life	Factor
Watermains	72	0.00633
Wastewater Sewers	73	0.00616
Roads	35	0.02000
Pedestrian Paths	30	0.02465
Signage	10	0.09133
Traffic Signals	20	0.04116
Facilities	28	0.02699
Vehicles	10	0.09133
Equipment	9	0.10252
Parkland	28	0.02699

Table C-1 depicts the annual operating impact resulting from the proposed gross capital projects at the time they are all in place. It is important to note that, while Town program expenditures will increase with growth in population, the costs associated with the new infrastructure (i.e. facilities) would be delayed until the time these works are in place.



Table C-1
Operating and Capital Expenditure Impacts for Future Capital Expenditures

SERVICE	GROSS COST LESS BENEFIT TO EXISTING	ANNUAL LIFECYCLE EXPENDITURES	ANNUAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	TOTAL ANNUAL EXPENDITURES
d Westernates Comiles -				
1 Wastewater Services 1.1 Sewers	4.207.495	162.339	418,183	580,522
1.1 Sewers	4,207,435	102,339	410,103	560,522
2. Water Supply and Distribution Services				
2.1 Distribution systems	259,600	15,821	1,050,381	1,066,202
3. Services Related to a Highway				
3.1 Roads and Related	31,805,517	2,091,676	1,502,533	3,594,209
3.2 Public Works - Facilities	3,906,483	44.979	184.547	229.526
3.3 Public Works - Vehicles and Equipment	1,853,987	423,803	87,585	511,388
4. Fire Services				
4.1 Fire facilities, vehicles & equipment	10,853,700	467,774	2,299,200	2,766,974
5. Parking Services				
5.1 Municipal parking spaces	60,535	22,509	-	22,509
6. Outdoor Recreation Services				
6.1 Parkland development, amenities & trails	35,147,693	802,779	1,061,982	1,864,761
6.2 Parks vehicles and equipment	370,000	45,412	11,179	56,591
7. Indoor Recreation Services				
7.1 Recreation facilities	48,195,075	3,060,350	1,320,423	4,380,773
8. Library Services				
8.1 Library facilities	3,872,139	370,500	539,765	910,265
8.2 Library materials	1,700,000	227,390	236,975	464,365
9. General Government				
9.1 Studies	4,306,976		-	-
Total	146,539,200	7,735,332	8,712,755	16,448,087



Appendix D D.C. Reserve Fund Policy



Appendix D: D.C. Reserve Fund Policy

D.1 Legislative Requirements

The Development Charges Act, 1997 (D.C.A.) requires development charge collections (and associated interest) to be placed in separate reserve funds. Sections 33 through 36 of the Act provide the following regarding reserve fund establishment and use:

- a municipality shall establish a reserve fund for each service to which the D.C. by-law relates; s.7(1), however, allows services to be grouped into categories of services for reserve fund (and credit) purposes, although only 100% eligible and 90% eligible services may be combined (minimum of two reserve funds);
- the municipality shall pay each development charge it collects into a reserve fund or funds to which the charge relates;
- the money in a reserve fund shall be spent only for the "capital costs" determined through the legislated calculation process (as per s.5(1) 2-8);
- money may be borrowed from the fund but must be paid back with interest (O.Reg. 82/98, s.11(1) defines this as Bank of Canada rate either on the day the by-law comes into force or, if specified in the by-law, the first business day of each quarter); and
- D.C. reserve funds may not be consolidated with other municipal reserve funds for investment purposes and may only be as an interim financing source for capital undertakings for which development charges may be spent (s.37).

Annually, the Treasurer of the municipality is required to provide Council with a financial statement related to the D.C. by-law(s) and reserve funds. This statement must be made available to the public and may be requested to be forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing. The D.C.A. does not prescribe how the statement is to be made available to the public. We would recommend that a resolution of Council make the statement available on the municipality's website or upon request.

Subsection 43(2) and O.Reg. 82/98 prescribes the information that must be included in the Treasurer's statement, as follows:

- opening balance;
- closing balance;



- description of each service and/or service category for which the reserve fund was established (including a list of services within a service category);
- transactions for the year (e.g. collections, draws) including each assets capital costs to be funded from the D.C. reserve fund and the manner for funding the capital costs not funded under the D.C. by-law (i.e. non-D.C. recoverable cost share and post-period D.C. recoverable cost share);
- for projects financed by development charges, the amount spent on the project from the D.C. reserve fund and the amount and source of any other monies spent on the project.
- amounts borrowed, purpose of the borrowing and interest accrued during previous year;
- amount and source of money used by the municipality to repay municipal obligations to the D.C. reserve fund;
- list of credits by service or service category (outstanding at beginning of the year, given in the year and outstanding at the end of the year by holder);
- for credits granted under s.14 of the old D.C.A., a schedule identifying the value of credits recognized by the municipality, the service to which it applies and the source of funding used to finance the credit; and
- a statement as to compliance with s.s. 59(1) of the D.C.A., whereby the municipality shall not impose, directly or indirectly, a charge related to a development or a requirement to construct a service related to development, except as permitted by the D.C.A. or another Act.

Based upon the above, Figure 1, and Attachments 1 and 2, set out the format for which annual reporting to Council should be provided.

D.2 D.C. Reserve Fund Application

Section 35 of the D.C.A. states that:

"The money in a reserve fund established for a service may be spent only for capital costs determined under paragraphs 2 to 8 of subsection 5(1)."

This provision clearly establishes that reserve funds collected for a specific service are only to be used for that service, or to be used as a source of interim financing of capital undertakings for which a development charge may be spent.



Figure 1	
Annuarl Treasurer's Statement of D.C. I	Funds

			Service	s to which	the Developr	nent Charge	Relates			
		Non-Discoun	ted Services			D	iscounted Se	rvices		
Description	Services Related to a Highway	Water Supply and Distribution Services	Wastewater Services	Fire Services	Outdoor Recreation Services	Indoor Recreation Services	Library Services	General Government	Municipal parking spaces	Total
Opening Balance, January 1,										0
<u>Plus:</u> Development Charge Collections Accrued Interest										0
Repayment of Monies Borrowed from Fund and Associated Interest ¹										0
Sub-Total	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	C	0	0
<u>Less:</u> Amount Transferred to Capital (or Other) Funds ² Amounts Refunded										0
Amounts Loaned to Other D.C. Service Category for Interim Financing										0
Credits ³										0
Sub-Total	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	C	0	0
Closing Balance, December 31,	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	C	0 0	0

¹ Source of funds used to repay the D.C. reserve fund

² See Attachment 1 for details

³ See Attachment 2 for details

The Municipality is compliant with s.s. 59.1 (1) of the *Development Charges Act*, whereby charges are not directly or indirectly imposed on development nor has a requirement to construct a service related to development been imposed, except as permitted by the *Development Charges Act* or another Act.



		D.C. Recoverable Cost Share						Non-D (. Recoverable Co	act Share	
	-		-					NOI-D.C		JSC SHALE	
		D.	C. Forecast Perio	bd	Post D.C. For	ecast Period					
Capital Fund Transactions	Gross Capital Cost	D.C. Reserve Fund Draw	D.C. Debt Financing	Grants, Subsidies Other Contributions	Post-Period Benefit/ Capacity Interim Financing	Grants, Subsidies Other Contributions	Other Reserve/Reser ve Fund Draws	Operating Fund			Grants, Subsidies Other Contributions
Services Related to a Highway											
Capital Cost A											
Capital Cost B											
Capital Cost C											
Sub-Total - Services Related to Highways	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water Supply and Distribution Services Capital Cost D Capita Cost E											
Capital Cost F											
Sub-Total - Water	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wastewater Services Capital Cost G Capita Cost H Capital Cost I											
Sub-Total - Wastewater	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$(

Attachment 1 Amount Transferred to Capital (or Other) Funds - Capital Fund Transactions

	Amount Tra	nsferred to Oper	rating (or Other)	Funds - Operatin	g Fund Transactio	ns				
	Annual Debt	I Debt D.C. Reserve Fund Draw			t D.C. Forecast Pe	riod	Non-D.C. Recoverable Cost Share			
	Repayment									
Operating Fund Transactions	Amount	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Source	Principal	Interest	Source	
Services Related to a Highway										
Capital Cost J										
Capita Cost K										
Capital Cost L										
Sub-Total - Services Related to Highways	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0		
Water Supply and Distribution Services Capital Cost M Capita Cost N Capital Cost O										
Sub-Total - Water	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0		
Wastewater Services Capital Cost P Capita Cost Q Capital Cost R										
Sub-Total - Wastewater	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0		



Attachment 2

Statement of Credit Holder Transactions

Credit Holder	Applicable D.C. Reserve Fund	Credit Balance Outstanding Beginning of Year	Additional Credits Granted During Year	Credits Used by Holder During Year	Credit Balance Outstanding End of Year
Credit Holder A					
Credit Holder B					
Credit Holder C					
Credit Holder D					
Credit Holder E					
Credit Holder F					

Item 1 Page 169 of 203



Appendix E Local Service Policy



Appendix E: Local Service Policy

Town of Aurora – General Policy Guidelines on Development Charge and Local Service Funding

This Appendix sets out the Town's General Policy Guidelines on Development Charges (D.C.) and local service funding for Services Related to a Highway, Storm Water Management Works, Water and Sewer, and Parkland Development. The guidelines outline, in general terms, the size and nature of engineered infrastructure that is included in the study as a development charge project, versus infrastructure that is considered as a local service, to be emplaced separately by landowners, pursuant to a development agreement.

The following policy guidelines are general principles by which staff will be guided in considering development applications. However, each application will be considered, in the context of these policy guidelines as subsection 59(2) of the Development Charges Act, 1997, on its own merits having regard to, among other factors, the nature, type and location of the development and any existing and proposed development in the surrounding area, as well as the location and type of services required and their relationship to the proposed development and to existing and proposed development in the area.

A. Services Related to a Highway

A highway and services related to a highway are intended for the transportation of people and goods via many different modes including, but not limited to passenger automobiles, commercial vehicles, transit vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians. The highway shall consist of all land and associated infrastructure built to support (or service) this movement of people and goods regardless of the mode of transportation employed, thereby achieving a complete street. A complete street is the concept whereby a highway is planned, designed, operated and maintained to enable pedestrians, cyclists, public transit users and motorists to safely and comfortably be moved, thereby allowing for the efficient movement of persons and goods.



The associated infrastructure to achieve this concept shall include, but is not limited to: road pavement structure and curbs; grade separation/bridge structures (for any vehicles, railways and/or pedestrians); grading, drainage and retaining wall features; culvert structures; storm water drainage systems; traffic control systems; active transportation facilities (e.g. sidewalks, bike lanes, multi-use trails, etc.); transit lanes, stops and amenities; roadway illumination systems; boulevard and median surfaces (e.g. sod & topsoil, paving, etc.); street trees and landscaping; parking lanes and driveway entrances; noise attenuation systems; railings and safety barriers.

1. Local and Collector Roads (Including Land)

- a) Collector Roads, Internal to Development, inclusive of all land and associated infrastructure: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the Development Charges Act (D.C.A.) as a local service.
- b) Collector Roads, External to Development, inclusive of all land and associated Infrastructure, needed to support a specific development or required to link with the area to which the plan relates: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
- c) All Local Roads are considered to be the developer's responsibility.

2. Arterial Roads

- a) New, widened, extended or upgraded Arterial roads, inclusive of all associated infrastructure: Included as part of road costing funded through D.C.s.
- b) Land Acquisition for Arterial Roads on existing rights-of-way to achieve a complete street: Dedication under the Planning Act provisions (s. 41, 51 and s. 53) through development lands; in area with limited development, include in D.C.
- c) Land Acquisition for Arterial Roads on new rights-of-way to achieve a complete street: Dedication, where possible, under the Planning Act provisions (s. 51 and s. 53) through development lands up to the collector standard.* Land acquisitions for road widenings beyond the collector standard, or where located in an area with limited development, included in D.C.



d) Land acquisition beyond normal dedication requirements to achieve transportation corridors as services related to highways including grade separation infrastructure for the movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transit and/or railway vehicles: Included in the D.C.

*Note: For purposes of this local service guideline provision, the width of a road allowance for a collector road standard is considered to be 26 metres

- 3. Traffic Control Systems, Signals and Intersection Improvements on Area Municipal Highways
 - a) On New Arterial Roads and Arterial Road Improvements unrelated to a specific development: Included as part of road costing funded through D.C.s.
 - b) On Non-arterial Roads, or for any Private Site Entrances or Entrances to Specific Developments: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
 - c) Intersection Improvements/New or Modified Signalization/Signal Timing & Optimization Plans/Area Traffic Studies for Highways attributed to growth and unrelated to a specific development: Included in D.C. calculation as permitted under a. 5(1) of the D.C.A.

4. Streetlights

- a) Streetlights on New Arterial Roads and Arterial Road Improvements: Considered part of the complete street and included as part of road costing funded through D.C.s.
- b) Streetlights on Non-arterial Roads Internal to Development: Considered part of the complete street and included as a direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
- c) Streetlights on Non-arterial Roads External to Development, needed to support a specific development or required to link with the area to which the plan relates: Considered part of the complete street and included as a direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).



5. Transportation Related Pedestrian and Cycling Facilities

- a) Sidewalks, multi-use trails, cycle tracks, and bike lanes, inclusive of all required infrastructure, located within town arterial, regional road and provincial highway corridors: Considered part of the complete street and included in area municipal D.C.
- b) Sidewalks, multi-use trails, cycle tracks, and bike lanes, inclusive of all required infrastructure, located within or linking to non-arterial road corridors internal to development: Considered part of the complete street and direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
- c) Other sidewalks, multi-use trails, cycle tracks, and bike lanes, inclusive of all required infrastructure, located within non-arterial road corridors external to development and needed to support a specific development or required to link with the area to which the plan relates: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
- d) Multi-use trails (not associated with a road), inclusive of all land and required infrastructure, that go beyond the function of a (parkland) recreational trail and form part of the town's active transportation network for cycling and/or walking: Included in D.C.

6. Noise Abatement Measures

- a) External and Internal to Development where it is related to, or a requirement of a specific development: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
- b) On New Arterial Roads and Arterial Road Improvements abutting an existing community and unrelated to a specific development: Included as part of road costing funded through D.C.s

B. Storm Water Management

It is required that the Stormwater Management water quality, water balance, water quantity and erosion control measures/targets will meet the overall objectives of the Lake Simcoe Protection Plan (LSPP).



- 1. Storm Sewer systems and drainage works that are required for a specific development, either internal or external to the area to which the plan relates: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
- 2. Storm Water facility for quality and/or quantity management:
 - a) inclusive of land and all associated infrastructure, such as landscaping and perimeter fencing: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).
 - b) the over-sizing cost of a facility's capacity, excluding land, to accommodate runoff from new, widened, extended or upgraded town arterial roads that are funded as a development charges project: Included as part of road costing funded through D.C.s
- 3. Erosion Works, inclusive of all restoration requirements, related to a development application: Direct developer responsibility under s. 59 of the D.C.A. (as a local service).

C. Water and Sewer

- Major external trunk watermains and sanitary sewers, being those with sizes over 300mm, and major pumping stations are to be included with the D.C. Oversizing within subdivisions to also be included in the D.C. above 300mm for watermains and 300mm for sanitary sewers.
- Major external trunk watermains and sanitary sewers, being those with sizes over 300mm, and major pumping stations are to be included with the D.C. Oversizing within subdivisions to also be included in the D.C. above 300mm for watermains and 300mm for sanitary sewers

D. Parkland Development

- 1. Recreational Trails
 - a) Recreational trails (Multi-use trails and Type A trails) that do not form part of the town's active transportation network, and their associated infrastructure (landscaping, bridges, trail surface, etc.), is included in area municipal D.C. cost.



- 2. Parkland
 - a) Parkland Development for Community Parks: No direct developer responsibility as a local service provision. All works for Community Parks are included in the area municipal D.C.
 - b) Parkland Development for Neighbourhood Parks and Village Squares: Direct developer responsibility as a local service provision including, but not limited to, the following:
 - Clearing and grubbing.
 - Topsoil Stripping and stockpiling, (Topsoil or any fill or soils shall not be stockpiled on parkland without the approval of the Town).
 - Parkland shall be free of any contaminated soil or subsoil.
 - Servicing Water, Hydro, Stormwater, Sanitary, Electrical, Fibre/phone, catch basins, meter and meter boxes to a point just inside the property line as per Town requirements. This includes providing a catch basin, manhole, access boxes and meter boxes within the park property.
 - Rough grading (pre-grading) and the supply of topsoil to the required depth as per Town requirements (However, the cost of amending and spreading the topsoil throughout the park based on the new Town topsoil standard will be included in the area municipal D.C.).
 - Parkland shall not be mined for engineering fill and replaced with fill or topsoil.
 - Parkland shall be conveyed free and clear of all encumbrances.
 - When parkland parcels cannot be developed in a timely manner, they shall be graded to ensure positive drainage and seeded to minimize erosion and dust. Temporary fencing may also be required where there is no permanent fence to prevent illegal dumping.
 - Temporary park sign advising future residents that the site is a future park shall be included as a local cost.



- Perimeter fencing of parkland to the Town standard located on the public property side of the property line adjacent land uses (residential, industrial, commercial) as required by the Town.
- c) Parkland development costs (above and beyond the basic site preparation costs identified in 2(b)) are included in the municipal D.C. costs. Parkland development costs in the municipal D.C. include, but are not limited to, the design and construction of:
 - Additional site grading
 - Tree preservation
 - Catch basins
 - Storm sewers
 - Parking lots
 - Parking lot curbs
 - Park pathways
 - Signage
 - Pathway and parking lot lights
 - Soft landscape (including trees and shrubs)
 - Benches
 - Garbage receptacles
 - Picnic tables
 - Pedestrian gates
 - Fine grade sod or seed
 - Naturalization of improved open space

Item 1 Page 177 of 203



• Parkland amenities as identified in Appendix B of the Development Charges Background Study.

Where the Town agrees to allow a person to develop parkland and/or construct park facilities that relate to the parkland development costs included in the municipal D.C., the Town will give the person a credit towards the development charge or provide other reimbursement or recovery in accordance with the agreement (i.e. subdivision agreement). The amount of the credit will be the reasonable cost of doing the specific work as agreed by the municipality and the person who is to be given the credit. In the event that a person elects to construct park facilities in addition to or exceeding the D.C. standards, then such person shall be solely responsible for costs related to such additional park facilities.

- 3. Landscape Buffer Blocks, Features, Cul-De-Sac Islands and Berms
 - a) The cost of developing all landscape buffer blocks, landscape features, cul-desac islands, berms and other remnant pieces of land conveyed to the town shall be a direct developer responsibility as a local service. Such costs include but are not limited to:
 - pre-grading, sodding or seeding, supply and installation of amended topsoil, (to the Town's required depth), landscape features, perimeter fencing and amenities and all planting;
 - perimeter fencing to the Town standard located on the public property side of the property line adjacent land uses (residential, industrial, commercial) as required by the Town.
- 4. Natural Heritage System (NHS)

Direct developer responsibility as a local service provision including but not limited to the following:

a) Riparian planting and landscaping requirements (as required by the Town or authorities having jurisdiction) as a result of road construction or other municipal works within in the NHS.



b) Perimeter fencing of the NHS to the Town standard located on the public property side of the property line adjacent land uses (residential, industrial, commercial) as required by the Town.



Appendix F Asset Management Plan



Appendix I: Asset Management Plan

The recent changes to the D.C.A. (new section 10(2) (c.2)) require that the Background Study must include an asset management plan related to new infrastructure. Section 10(3) of the D.C.A. provides:

The asset management plan shall,

- (a) deal with all assets whose capital costs are proposed to be funded under the development charge by-law;
- (b) demonstrate that all the assets mentioned in clause (a) are financially sustainable over their full life cycle;
- (c) contain any other information that is prescribed; and
- (d) be prepared in the prescribed manner.

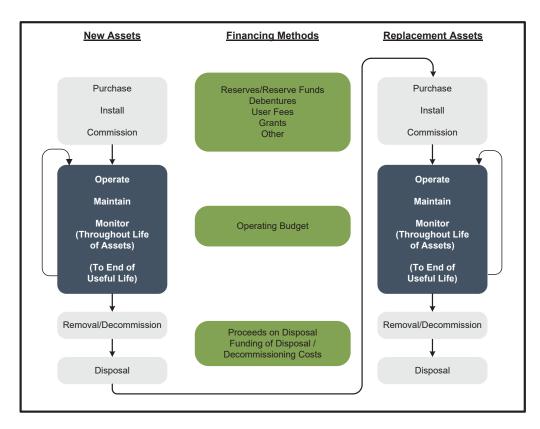
In regard to the above, section 8 of the Regulations was amended to include subsections (2), (3) and (4) which set out for specific detailed requirements for transit (only). For all services except transit, there are no prescribed requirements at this time thus requiring the municipality to define the approach to include within the Background Study.

At a broad level, the Asset Management Plan provides for the long-term investment in an asset over its entire useful life along with the funding. The schematic below identifies the costs for an asset through its entire lifecycle. For growth-related works, the majority of capital costs will be funded by the D.C. non-growth-related expenditures will then be funded from non-D.C. revenues as noted below. During the useful life of the asset, there will be minor maintenance costs to extend the life of the asset along with additional program related expenditures to provide the full services to the residents. At the end of the life of the asset, it will be replaced by non-D.C. financing sources.

It should be noted that with the recent passing of the Infrastructure for Jobs and Prosperity Act (I.J.P.A.) municipalities are now required to complete asset management plans, based on certain criteria, which are to be completed by 2021 for core municipal services and 2023 for all other services. The amendments to the D.C.A. do not require municipalities to complete these asset management plans (required under I.J.P.A.) for



the D.C. background study, rather the D.C.A. requires that the D.C. background study include information to show the assets to be funded by the D.C. are sustainable over their full lifecycle.



In 2012, the Province developed Building Together: Guide for municipal asset management plans which outlines the key elements for an asset management plan (A.M.P.), as follows:

State of local infrastructure: asset types, quantities, age, condition, financial accounting valuation and replacement cost valuation.

Desired levels of service: defines levels of service through performance measures and discusses any external trends or issues that may affect expected levels of service or the municipality's ability to meet them (for example, new accessibility standards, climate change impacts).



Asset management strategy: the asset management strategy is the set of planned actions that will seek to generate the desired levels of service in a sustainable way, while managing risk, at the lowest lifecycle cost.

Financing strategy: having a financial plan is critical for putting an A.M.P. into action. By having a strong financial plan, municipalities can also demonstrate that they have made a concerted effort to integrate the A.M.P. with financial planning and municipal budgeting and are making full use of all available infrastructure financing tools.

The above provides for the general approach to be considered by Ontario municipalities. Currently, there is not a mandated approach for municipalities hence leaving discretion to individual municipalities as to how they plan for the long-term replacement of their assets. However, on June 4, 2015, the Province passed the Infrastructure for Jobs and Prosperity Act (I.J.P.A.) which, over time, will require municipalities to undertake and implement asset management plans for all infrastructure they own. On December 27, 2017, the Province of Ontario released Ontario Regulation 588/17 under I.J.P.A. which has 3 phases that municipalities must meet:

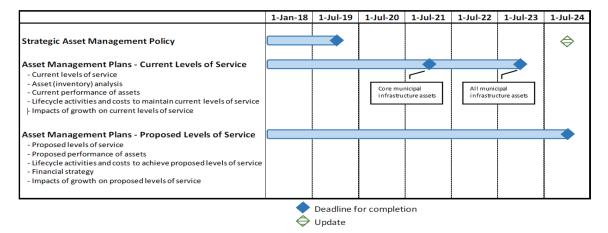


Figure G-2 Timeline of I.J.P.A. Requirements

Every municipality in Ontario will have to prepare a strategic asset management policy by July 1, 2019. Municipalities will be required to review their strategic asset management policies at least every five years and make updates as necessary. The subsequent phases are as follows:

• • Phase 1 – Asset Management Plan (by July 1, 2021):

Item 1 Page 183 of 203



- For core assets Municipalities must have the following:
 - Inventory of assets;
 - Current levels of service measured by standard metrics; and
 - Costs to maintain levels of service.
- Phase 2 Asset Management Plan (by July 1, 2023):
 - Same steps as Phase 1 but for all assets.
- Phase 3 Asset Management Plan (by July 1, 2024):
 - Builds on Phase 1 and 2 by adding:
 - Proposed levels of service; and
 - Lifecycle management and Financial strategy.

Once the requirements of I.J.P.A. are implemented, the requirement for an asset management plan in the D.C. process will be removed.

At present, the staff for the Town of Aurora have included growth-related projects as part of the Town's 2018 Asset Management Plan, updated January 22, 2019. This plan has been recently updated to include the projects identified in this 2019 Development Charge Background Study and will be presented to Council on February 26, 2019 for approval. This document has identified all the key elements (state of local infrastructure, desired level of service, asset management strategy, and financing strategy) as outlined above.



Appendix G Proposed D.C. By-law

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF AURORA

By-law Number XXXX-19

BEING A BY-LAW to establish development charges for the Town of Aurora and to repeal Development Charge By-law Number 5585-14.

WHEREAS subsection 2(1) of the Development Charges Act, 1997, S.O. 1997, c. 27, as amended (the "Act"), provides that the council of a municipality may by by-law impose development charges against land to pay for increased capital costs required because of increased needs for services arising from development of the area to which the by-law applies;

AND WHEREAS a Development Charges Background Study for the Town of Aurora, dated January 24, 2019 (the "Study") as required by section 10 of the Act was presented to Council along with a draft of this By-law as then proposed on March 19, 2019;

AND WHEREAS notice of a public meeting was given pursuant to subsection 12(1) of the Act, and in accordance with the regulations under the Act, on or before February 25, 2019, and copies of the Study and this proposed development charge by-law were made available to the public not later than January 24, 2019 in accordance with subsection 12(1) of the Act;

AND WHEREAS a public meeting was held on March 19, 2019 in accordance with the Act to hear comments and representations from all persons who applied to be heard (the "Public Meeting");

AND WHEREAS any person who attended the public meeting was afforded an opportunity to make representations and the public generally were afforded an opportunity to make written submissions relating to this proposed By-law;

AND WHEREAS the Town's Director of Financial Services/Treasurer and other Town staff have reviewed the Study in light of the public comments and representations and provided a report to Council dated March 19, 2019;

AND WHEREAS Council adopted the following recommendations at its March 26, 2019 meeting:

(a) THAT Council confirms that it intends to ensure that the increase in the need for services attributable to the anticipated development will be met, subject to sufficient development charge revenues being generated and other Town affordability criteria being met;

(b) THAT Council confirms that it intends that the future excess capacity identified in the Development Charges Background Study for the Town of Aurora dated January 24, 2019 shall be paid for by the development charges or other similar charges;

 (c) THAT Council adopts the capital forecasts prepared in conjunction with the Development Charges Background Study for the Town of Aurora dated January 24, 2019, subject to annual budget reviews; and

(d) THAT Council confirms that no further public meetings are required under subsection 12(3) of the Development Charges Act, 1997.

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF AURORA ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1.0 **DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 In this By-law,
 - (a) "Act" means the Development Charges Act, 1997, S.O. 1997, c. 27, as amended, or any successor thereto;
 - (b) "agricultural use" means land, buildings or structures, excluding any portion thereof used as a dwelling unit, used or designed or intended for use for the purpose of a bona fide farming operation, including, but not limited to animal husbandry, dairying, livestock, fallow, field crops, removal of sod, forestry, fruit farming, horticulture, market gardening, pasturage, poultry keeping, equestrian facilities and any other activities customarily carried on in the field of agriculture, except the commercial storage, milling or processing of grains, seeds, livestock and products of other farming operations for the purposes of wholesaling such goods;
 - (c) "apartment building" means a residential building, other than a motel, hotel, or townhouse of any type, which contains more than three (3) dwelling units, where access to each residential unit is obtained through a common entrance or entrances from the street level, and the residential units are connected by an interior corridor;

- (d) "Assessment Act" means the Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. A.31, as amended or any successor thereto;
- (e) "benefiting area" means an area defined by a map, plan or legal description in a front-ending agreement as an area that will receive a benefit from the construction of a service;
- (f) "board" has the same meaning as that specified in the Education Act, R.S.O.
 1990, c. E.2, as amended or any successor thereto;
- (g) "Building Code Act" means the Building Code Act, 1992, S.O. 1992, c. 23, as amended, and all Regulations made under it including the Building Code, as amended, or any successors thereto;
- (h) "capital cost" means costs incurred or proposed to be incurred by the municipality or a local board thereof directly or by others on behalf of and as authorized by the municipality or local board,
 - i. to acquire land or an interest in land, including a leasehold interest,
 - ii. to improve land,
 - iii. to acquire, lease, construct or improve buildings and structures,
 - iv. to acquire, construct or improve facilities including,
 - furniture and equipment other than computer equipment,
 - materials acquired for circulation, reference or information purposes by a library board as defined in the Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.44, as amended or successor thereto, and
 - rolling stock with an estimated useful life of seven (7) years or more; and
 - v. to undertake studies in connection with any matter under the Act and any of the matters in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), including the development charge background study required for the provision of services designated in this By-law within or outside the municipality, including interest on borrowing for those expenditures under clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) that are growth related;
- (i) "commercial" means any non-residential development not defined under "institutional" or "industrial";

- (j) "Council" means the Council of the municipality;
- (k) "development" means the construction, erection or placing of one (1) or more buildings or structures on land or the making of an addition or alteration to a building or structure that has the effect of increasing the size or usability thereof, and includes redevelopment;
- (I) "development charge" (or "development charges") means a charge (or charges) imposed with respect to this By-law;
- (m) "dwelling unit" means any part of a building or structure used, designed or intended to be used as a domestic establishment in which one (1) or more persons may sleep and are provided with culinary and sanitary facilities for their exclusive use, and shall include guest suites available for temporary use on any basis within any residential use development, but, for clarity, excludes suites contained within a motel or hotel;
- (n) "Education Act" means the Education Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.2, as amended or any successor thereto;
- (o) "grade" means the average level of finished ground adjoining a building or structure at all exterior walls;
- (p) "gross floor area" means:
 - i. in the case of a non-residential building or structure or the nonresidential portion of a mixed-use building or structure, the aggregate of the areas of each floor, whether above or below grade, measured between the exterior faces of the exterior walls of the building or structure or from the centre line of a common wall separating a nonresidential and a residential use, excluding, in the case of a building or structure containing an atrium, the sum of the areas of the atrium at the level of each floor surrounding the atrium above the floor level of the atrium, and excluding, in the case of a building containing parking spaces, the sum of the areas of each floor used, or designed or intended for use for the parking of motor vehicles unless the parking or storage of motor vehicles is the principal use of the building or structure, and, for the purposes of this definition, the non-residential portion of a mixed use building is deemed to include one-half of any

area common to the residential and non-residential portions of such mixed-use building or structure, and

ii. the floor area of any mezzanine or similar surface area,

however, notwithstanding any other section of this by-law, gross floor area shall not include the surface area of swimming pools or the playing surfaces of indoor sports fields, including hockey arenas and basketball courts;

- (q) "hotel" (and "motel") means a commercial establishment offering lodging to travellers and sometimes to temporary residents, and may include other services such as restaurants, meeting rooms and stores that are available to the general public;
- (r) "industrial" means lands, buildings or structures used or designed or intended for use for manufacturing, processing, fabricating or assembly of raw goods, warehousing or storage of goods, and includes office uses and the sale of commodities to the general public where such uses are accessory to an industrial use, but does not include the sale of commodities to the general public through a warehouse club;
- (s) "institutional" means lands, buildings or structures used or designed or intended for use by an organized body, society or religious group for promoting a public or non-profit purpose and shall include, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, places of worship, medical clinics, and special care facilities;
- (t) "large apartment" means a dwelling unit in an apartment building that is 700 square feet or larger in size;
- (u) "local board" has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act;
- (v) "local services" means those services, facilities or things which are under the jurisdiction of the municipality and are related to a plan of subdivision or within the area to which the plan relates in respect of the lands under sections 41, 51 or 53 of the Planning Act;
- (w) "mixed use" means land, buildings or structures used, or designed or intended for use, for a combination of residential and non-residential uses;

- (x) "mobile home" means any dwelling that is designed to be made mobile, and constructed or manufactured to provide a permanent residence for one (1) or more persons, but does not include a travel trailer or tent trailer;
- (y) "multiple unit dwelling" means a dwelling other than those dwellings defined herein as "apartment building", "small apartment", "large apartment", "single detached dwelling", or "semi-detached dwelling".
- (z) "municipality" (or the "Town") means The Corporation of the Town of Aurora;
- (aa) "non-residential use" means a building or structure of any kind whatsoever used, designed or intended to be used for other than a residential use and includes all commercial, industrial and institutional uses;
- (bb) "owner" means the owner of land or a person who has made an application for approval for the development of land upon which a development charge is imposed;
- (cc) "place of worship" means a building or structure that is used primarily for worship and religious practices and purposes, including related administrative, teaching, assembly and associated spaces, but does not include portions of such building or structure used for any commercial use, including but not limited to daycare facilities;
- (dd) "Planning Act" means the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13, as amended or any successor thereto;
- (ee) "private school" means an educational institution operated by a registered nonprofit organization, excluding any dormitory or residence accessory to such private school, that is used primarily for the instruction of students in courses of study approved or authorized by the Minister of Education or successor thereto;
- (ff) "redevelopment" means the construction, erection or placing of one (1) or more buildings or structures on land where all or part of a building or structure has previously been demolished on such land, or changing the use of a building or structure from residential to non-residential or from non-residential to residential;
- (gg) "regulation" means any regulation made under the Act;

- (hh) "residential use" means lands, buildings or structures of any kind whatsoever used, designed or intended to be used as living accommodation for one (1) or more individuals, but shall not include institutional uses, a motel or hotel, or a lodging house licensed by the municipality;
- (ii) "semi-detached dwelling" means a building divided vertically into and comprising two (2) dwelling units;
- (jj) "services" (or "service") means those services designated in Schedule "A" to this By-law;
- (kk) "servicing agreement" means an agreement between a landowner and the municipality relative to the provision of municipal services to specified lands within the municipality;
- (II) "single detached dwelling" means a residential building consisting of one (1) dwelling unit and not attached to another structure above grade and includes a mobile home; for greater certainty, a residential building consisting of one (1) dwelling unit that is attached to another structure by footings only shall be considered a single-family dwelling for purposes of this By-law;
- (mm) "small apartment" means a dwelling unit in an apartment building that is less than 700 square feet in size; and
- (nn) "special care facilities" means lands, buildings or structures used or designed or intended for uses for the purpose of providing supervision, nursing care or medical treatment, which do not comprise dwelling units, that are licensed, approved or supervised under any special or general statute, and excludes the special care/special dwelling portions of the building;
- (oo) "special care/special dwelling" means a residential portion of special care facilities containing rooms or suites of rooms designed or intended to be used for sleeping and living accommodation that have a common entrance from street level:
 - i. Where the occupants have the right to use in common, halls, stairs, yards, common rooms and accessory buildings;
 - ii. Which may or may not have exclusive sanitary and/or culinary facilities;
 - iii. That is designed to accommodate persons with specific needs, including, but not limited to, independent permanent living arrangements; and

 Where support services such as meal preparation, grocery shopping, laundry, housekeeping, nursing, respite care and attendant services may be provided at various levels.

2.0 DESIGNATION OF SERVICES

- 2.1 The categories of services for which development charges are imposed under this By-law are as follows:
 - a) Library Services;
 - b) Fire Services;
 - c) Indoor Recreation Services;
 - d) Outdoor Recreation Services;
 - e) Municipal Parking Spaces;
 - f) General Government (Studies);
 - g) Services Related to a Highway;
 - h) Wastewater Services; and
 - i) Water Supply and Distribution Services.
- 2.2 The components of the services designated in subsection 2.1 are described in Schedule "A" to this By-law.

3.0 APPLICATION OF BY-LAW RULES

- 3.1 Development charges shall be payable in the amounts set out in this By-law where:
 - a) the lands are located in the area described in subsection 3.2; and
 - b) the development of the lands requires any of the approvals set out in clause 3.4(a).

Area to Which By-law Applies

- 3.2 Subject to subsection 3.3, this By-law applies to all lands in the geographic area of the Town of Aurora.
- 3.3 This By-law shall not apply to lands that are owned by and used for the purposes of:
 - a) the Town of Aurora or a local board thereof;
 - b) a board as defined in section 1(1) of the Education Act; or
 - c) the Regional Municipality of York or a local board thereof.

Approvals for Development

- 3.4 (a) A development charge shall be imposed on all lands, buildings or structures that are developed for residential or non-residential uses if the development requires:
 - i. the passing of a zoning by-law or of an amendment to a zoning by-law under section 34 of the Planning Act;
 - ii. the approval of a minor variance under section 45 of the Planning Act;
 - iii. a conveyance of land to which a by-law passed under subsection 50(7) of the Planning Act applies;
 - iv. the approval of a plan of subdivision under section 51 of the Planning Act;
 - v. a consent under section 53 of the Planning Act;
 - vi. the approval of a description under section 9 of the Condominium Act, 1998, S.O. 1998, c. 19, as amended or any successor thereto; or
 - vii. the issuing of a permit under the Building Code Act, in relation to a building or structure.

b) No more than one (1) development charge for each service designated in subsection 2.1 shall be imposed upon any lands, buildings or structures to which this By-law applies even though two (2) or more of the actions described in

clause 3.4(a) are required before the lands, building or structures can be developed.

c) Despite clause 3.4(b), if two (2) or more of the actions described in clause 3.4(a) occur at different times, additional development charges shall be imposed if the subsequent action has the effect of increasing the need for services.

Exemptions

- 3.5 Notwithstanding the provisions of this By-law, a development charge may not be imposed or may be deferred on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Town, with respect to:
 - (a) land owned by and used for the purposes of a private school that is exempt from taxation under the Assessment Act;
 - (b) lands, buildings or structures used or to be used for the purposes of a cemetery or burial ground exempt from taxation under the Assessment Act;
 - (c) places of worship;
 - (d) the issuance of a building permit in accordance with subsection 2(3) of the Act;
 - (e) non-residential uses permitted pursuant to section 39 of the Planning Act or any successor thereto;
 - (f) the issuance of a building permit not resulting in the creation of additional gross floor area;
 - (g) agricultural uses; or
 - (h) a public hospital receiving aid under the Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O.
 1990, c. P.40, as amended or any successor thereto.

Amount of Charges

Residential Uses

3.6 The development charges described in Schedule "B" to this By-law shall be imposed on residential uses of lands, buildings or structures, including a dwelling

unit accessory to a non-residential use and, in the case of a mixed-use building or structure, on the residential uses in the mixed-use building or structure, according to the type of residential unit, and calculated with respect to each of the services according to the type of residential use.

3.7 Notwithstanding the definition of multiple unit dwelling, for determining development charges applicable under this By-law, any residential dwelling unit within a multiple unit dwelling structure where the residential dwelling unit is less than 700 square feet of total gross floor area shall be deemed a "small apartment" and pay the corresponding development charge set out in Schedule "B" to this By-law.

Non-Residential Uses

3.8 The development charges described in Schedule "B" to this By-law shall be imposed on non-residential uses of lands, buildings or structures and, in the case of a mixed-use building or structure, on the non-residential uses in the mixed-use building or structure, and calculated with respect to each of the services according to the gross floor area of the non-residential use.

Reduction of Development Charges Where Redevelopment

- 3.9 Despite any other provision of this By-law, where, as a result of the redevelopment of land, a building or structure existing on the same land within four (4) years prior to the date of payment of a development charge in respect of such redevelopment was, or is to be: (i) demolished, in whole or in part; (ii) relocated from the lands; or (iii) converted from one principal use to another principal use on the same land, then the development charge otherwise payable with respect to such redevelopment shall be reduced by the following amounts:
 - (a) in the case of a residential or mixed-use building or structure containing residential uses, an amount calculated by multiplying the applicable development charge under subsections 3.6 and 3.7 of this By-law by the number, according to type, of dwelling units that have been or will be demolished, relocated from the lands, or converted to another principal use; or
 - (b) in the case of a non-residential building or structure, or in the case of a mixed-use building or structure, the non-residential uses in the mixed-use

building or structure, an amount calculated by multiplying the applicable development charge under subsection 3.8 of this By-law by the non-residential gross floor area that has been or will be demolished, relocated from the lands, or converted to another principal use,

provided that such amounts shall not exceed, in total, the amount of the development charges otherwise payable with respect to the redevelopment.

- 3.10 For the purposes of subsection 3.9, a demolition is deemed to have occurred on the date of issuance of a demolition permit, or in the case of accidental or natural destruction of the structure or relocation of the structure from the lands, the date of such occurrence.
- 3.11 For the purposes of subsection 3.9, the onus is on the applicant to produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Town, acting reasonably, to establish the following:
 - (a) the number of dwelling units that have been or will be demolished, relocated from the lands or converted to another principal use; or
 - (b) the non-residential gross floor area that has been or will be demolished, relocated from the lands or converted to another principal use; and
 - (c) in the case of a demolition, that the dwelling units and/or non-residential gross floor area were demolished within four (4) years prior to the date of the payment of development charges in regard to the redevelopment.
- 3.12 Any residential building or structure that is determined to be derelict, or the equivalent of derelict, and ordered to be demolished by the Council of the Town, shall be eligible for development charge credits if a building permit is issued for a building or structure on the lands previously occupied by the deemed derelict residential building or structure within one hundred and twenty (120) months or less of the issuance of the demolition permit for the deemed derelict building or structure. The development charge credit shall be calculated in accordance with the time requirements between demolition permit issuance and building permit issuance as set out in Schedule "C" to this By-law. For redevelopment to which this subsection applies, the development charge otherwise payable with respect to such redevelopment shall be reduced by the amount of the credit calculated in this subsection. Should the calculated credit exceed the amount of development

charge otherwise payable, no development charge shall be payable, and any excess credit shall have no cash or credit value for any purpose.

Reduction of Development Charge Where Gross Floor Area is Increased

- 3.13 As set out in section 4 of the Act, if a development includes the enlargement of the gross floor area of an existing industrial building, the amount of the development charge that is payable in respect of the enlargement is determined as follows:
 - (a) the exemption for industrial enlargement provided for in this subsection shall apply only to the enlargement of the gross floor area of an existing industrial building; for this subsection, an "existing industrial building" shall have the same meaning as defined in O. Reg. 82/98 under the Act, as amended or successor thereto, and at the time of application for a building permit, shall have fifty (50) per cent or more of its gross floor area occupied by industrial uses;
 - (b) such enlargement must be attached to, or within, the existing industrial building, but shall not be attached by means only of a tunnel, bridge, passageway, shared below grade connection, foundation, footing, shared connected roof or parking facility;
 - (c) both the enlargement and existing industrial building must be constructed on lands owned by the same beneficial owner;
 - (d) the enlargement shall be for a use for, or in connection with, an industrial purpose as set out in this By-law on lands owned by the same beneficial owner;
 - (e) the enlargement shall be for the exclusive use of an existing occupant whose occupancy equals fifty (50) percent or more of the total gross floor area of the existing structure immediately prior to the issuance of the subject expansion building permit;
 - (f) the building permit for the construction of the enlargement is to be issued not less than five (5) years from the date of occupancy permit issuance for the original building, or occupancy permit issuance for the last building permit for an enlargement on the property;

- (g) for the purposes of the calculation of the applicable development charge, the gross floor area of an existing industrial building shall be calculated as it existed prior to the first enlargement in respect of that building for which an exemption under section 4 of the Act is sought;
- (h) for the purposes of the calculation of the applicable development charge, the enlargement shall be measured to also include all prior enlargements from the existing industrial building as determined in clause 3.09(b);
- (i) if the area of the enlargement as determined in clause 3.13(h) above is fifty (50) per cent or less than the gross floor area determined in clause 3.13(g) above, the amount of the development charge in respect of the enlargement is zero (0) dollars; and
- (j) if the area of the enlargement as determined in clause 3.13(h) above is more than fifty (50) per cent of the gross floor area determined in clause 3.13(g) above, the amount of the development charge in respect of the enlargement is the amount of the development charge that would otherwise be payable less that portion related to any gross floor area of the enlargement which is required to bring the cumulative amount of enlargements to fifty (50) percent.

Time of Payment of Development Charges

- 3.14 A development charge imposed under this By-law is payable upon issuance of the first building permit with respect to each building or structure. Where applicable, a development charge for Town-wide engineered services shall be payable upon execution of a vacant land condominium agreement, a development agreement, or a subdivision agreement, with the remaining applicable portions of the development charge to be payable at issuance of building permit as above.
- 3.15 Despite subsection 3.14 of this By-law, Council, from time to time, and at any time, may enter into agreements providing for all or any part of a development charge to be paid before or after it would otherwise be payable.

Transition Provision – Permits in Process at Commencement

3.16 For any residential building permit which was issued prior to the effective date of this By-law, and for which the Chief Building Official of the Town has determined

that construction has not commenced within six (6) months of the permit issuance, such building permit may be revoked until such time as any increase in development charges owing when calculated in accordance with this By-law are paid.

3.17 Any residential building permit applications which were both "complete" and received prior to the date which is ten (10) days prior to the effective date of this By-law, but for which a building permit had not been issued by the effective date, shall pay the development charge rates which were in effect at the time the complete application was received by the Town.

4.0 CREDIT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SERVICES

4.1 Despite the development charge payments required under any provision of this By-law, Council may, by agreement, give a credit towards a development charge in exchange for work that relates to a service for which a development charge is imposed under this By-law.

5.0 INDEXING

5.1 The development charges set out in Schedule "B" to this By-law shall be adjusted semi-annually, without amendment to this By-law, on the first day of January and July of each year, commencing on July 1, 2019, in accordance with the Statistics Canada Quarterly Construction Price Statistics.

6.0 SCHEDULES

6.1 The following schedules to this By-law form an integral part thereof:

Schedule "A":	Components of Services Designated in subsection 2.1
Schedule "B":	Residential and Non-Residential Development Charges
Schedule "C":	Calculation of Development Charge Credits Provided to Residential Derelict Buildings

7.0 DATE BY-LAW IN FORCE

7.1 This By-law shall come into full force and effect on the date of final passage hereof.

8.0 DATE BY-LAW EXPIRES

8.1 This By-law will expire five (5) years from the date of final passage, unless it is repealed at an earlier date.

9.0 REPEAL OF PREVIOUS BY-LAW

9.1 By-law Number 5585-14, and any amendments thereto, is hereby repealed upon the coming into force of this By-law.

10.0 SHORT TITLE

10.1 This By-law may be referred to as the "Development Charges By-law".

READ A FIRST AND SECOND TIME THIS 26th DAY OF MARCH, 2019.

READ A THIRD TIME AND FINALLY PASSED THIS 26th DAY OF MARCH, 2019.

MAYOR

TOWN CLERK

Schedule "A" Town of Aurora Components of Service

Town-wide Services:

- 1) Library Services;
- 2) Fire Services;
- 3) Indoor Recreation Services;
- 4) Outdoor Recreation Services;
- 5) Municipal Parking Spaces;
- 6) General Government (Studies);

Town-wide Engineered Services:

- 7) Services Related to a Highway;
- 8) Wastewater Services; and
- 9) Water Supply and Distribution Services.

	wn of Aurora				
chedule of Development Charges				NON-RESIDENTIAL	
Apartments - Large	Apartments - Small	Other Multiples	Special Care/Special Dwelling Units	(per sq.ft. of Gross Floor Area)	(per sq.m. of Gross Floor Area)
2	2	3	1	0.01	0.11
538	369	662	275	0.37	3.98
3,646	2,499	4,488	1,860	0.27	2.91
4,575	3,136	5,631	2,334	0.33	3.55
793	544	976	405	0.06	0.65
467	320	575	238	0.32	3.44
10,021	6,870	12,335	5,113	1.36	14.64
3,707	2,542	4,564	1,892	2.55	27.45
443	304	546	226	0.30	3.23
228	156	280	116	0.16	1.72
4,378	3,002	5,390	2,234	3.01	32.40

7,347

4.37

17,725

9,872

Schedule "B" Scł

Service

Town-Wide Services:

Fire Services

Library Services

General Government

Total Town-Wide Services

Wastewater Services

GRAND TOTAL

Municipal parking spaces

Outdoor Recreation Services

Indoor Recreation Services

Town-Wide Engineered Services

Services Related to a Highway

Water Supply and Distribution Services

Total Town-Wide Engineered Services

Single and Semi-

Detached Dwelling

4

891

6,037

7,575

1,313

774

16,594

6,139

734

377

7,250

23,844

14,399

47.04

Schedule "C" Town of Aurora

Calculation of Development Charge Credits Provided to Residential Derelict Buildings Demolished

Number of Months from Date of Demolition Permit to Date of Building Permit Issuance	Credit Provided*
Up to and including 48 months	100%
Greater than 48 months up to and including 72 months	75%
Greater than 72 months up to and including 96 months	50%
Greater than 96 months up to and including 120 months	25%
Greater than 120 months	0%

*Credits are calculated as a percentage of the prevailing development charge rates for the type of dwelling demolished.

The Corporation of The Town of Aurora

By-law Number XXXX-19

Being a By-law to Confirm Actions by Council Resulting from a Special Meeting of Council on March 19, 2019.

The Council of the Corporation of The Town of Aurora hereby enacts as follows:

- That the actions by Council at its Special Meeting of Council held on March 19, 2019, in respect of each motion, resolution and other action passed and taken by the Council at the said meeting is hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed.
- 2. That the Mayor and the proper officers of the Town are hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to give effect to the said action or to obtain approvals where required and to execute all documents as may be necessary in that behalf and the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to affix the corporate seal to all such documents.

Enacted by Town of Aurora Council this 19th day of March, 2019.

Tom Mrakas, Mayor

Michael de Rond, Town Clerk